



**A. SHEARMAN, JR. & CO,**  
***Booksellers and Stationers,***  
**NEW-BEDFORD,**

HAVE CONSTANTLY ON HAND FOR SALE, A GOOD ASSORTMENT OF

ACCOUNT BOOKS—and Account Books made to pattern, at short notice.

Writing, Letter, Drawing, } PAPERS,  
 Wrapping, Log and Bonnet } by quantity.  
 Drawing, Coloured, Gold and Fancy ditto,  
 Ruled Paper, for Accounts,  
 Writing and Ciphery Books, by doz.  
 Quills, by thousand, Crow Quills, Pens,  
 Ever-pointed and common Silver Pencil Cases,  
 Morocco and Calfskin Pocket Books and Wallets,  
 Pen and Pocket Knives, Scissors,  
 Wafers, Lead Pencils, Crayons, India Ink,  
 Slates, Slate Pencils, India Rubber,  
 Water Colours, Camel's Hair Pencils,  
 Durable Ink, for marking on Linen,  
 Silver mounted and common Spectacles,  
 Walkden's Inkpowder, Ink, Inkstands, &c. &c.

BIBLES, large and small,  
 Testaments, Concordances and Dictionaries,  
 SCHOOL BOOKS, of every kind in common  
 use, by dozen or single,  
 Latin, Greek, and French ditto,  
 Children's Books, a great variety,  
 With a general assortment of BOOKS, in various  
 branches of Literature.

Sextants, Quadrants, Charts, Coast Pilots,  
 Navigators, Ship-Master's Assistant,  
 Lunar Tables, Nautical Almanacks,  
 Seamen's Journals, Cargo and Memo. Books,  
 Mathematical Instruments, Thermometers,  
 Scales, Dividers, Parallel Rulers, &c. &c.

*Nicholson  
 Whaling  
 Collection*



*Gift of  
 Paul C. Nicholson*

*Providence Public  
 Library*

Wh  
 NY 765  
 1829 L



1839  
Wednesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> Chronometer 2 23-19 to slow  
daily & gaining 4 seconds  
Do Do Do Chronometer 2 30-50 to slow &  
gaining 25 seconds daily

Anchorage at Morue

Long 56°-37' West

Lat 20° 56' S.

Lat of Guham Harbor 13° 28' North  
144° 37' East  
Long -

Monday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1832 Chronometer 4-44.25 to slow of  
Greenwich time & gaining 25 seconds Daily

May 10<sup>th</sup> 18

Recd of Benjamin the sum of 8 dollars  
for Harbor Duties, & to James Mitchell

Store Book



~~Monday Oct 25th 1832~~ Saturday Oct 27th 1832

Chronometer to low of Greenwich time  $5^h 28^m 30^s$   
X. Gaining daily - 28 seconds

Saturday Oct 27th 1832 Bear days III

Chronometer to low of Greenwich time By the Old  
Rate -  $5^h 24^m 30^s$  - at the rate of 25 seconds per Day

June 19th  
Monday 19 Brought 1 Ctn Coffee  
Tuesday 20  
Wednesday 21  
Thursday 22 1 Bbl Flour  
Friday 23 1 Pail Cocoa  
Monday 26  
Tuesday 27 Brought 1 Pail Cocoa  
Wednesday 28  
Thursday 29 1 Keg Butter  
Friday 30 1 Pail Coffee  
Monday July 10 Brought 1 Bbl Flour  
13th July - 10 Cans Pails Cocoa

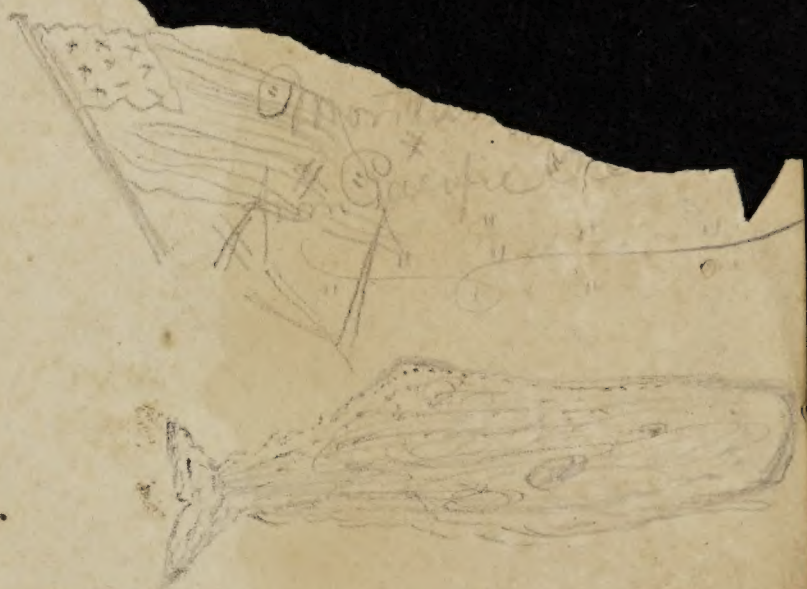


Erwin 1  
 Peyron 75 #  
 Johnson 75 #  
 J. Davis 75 #

1375  
 750  
 2125 14 / 1300  
 7

148 75

25  
 45



1  
 80 ) 2200 ( 27  
 160  
 600  
 560  
 40

124 ) 1300 ( 9  
 1276

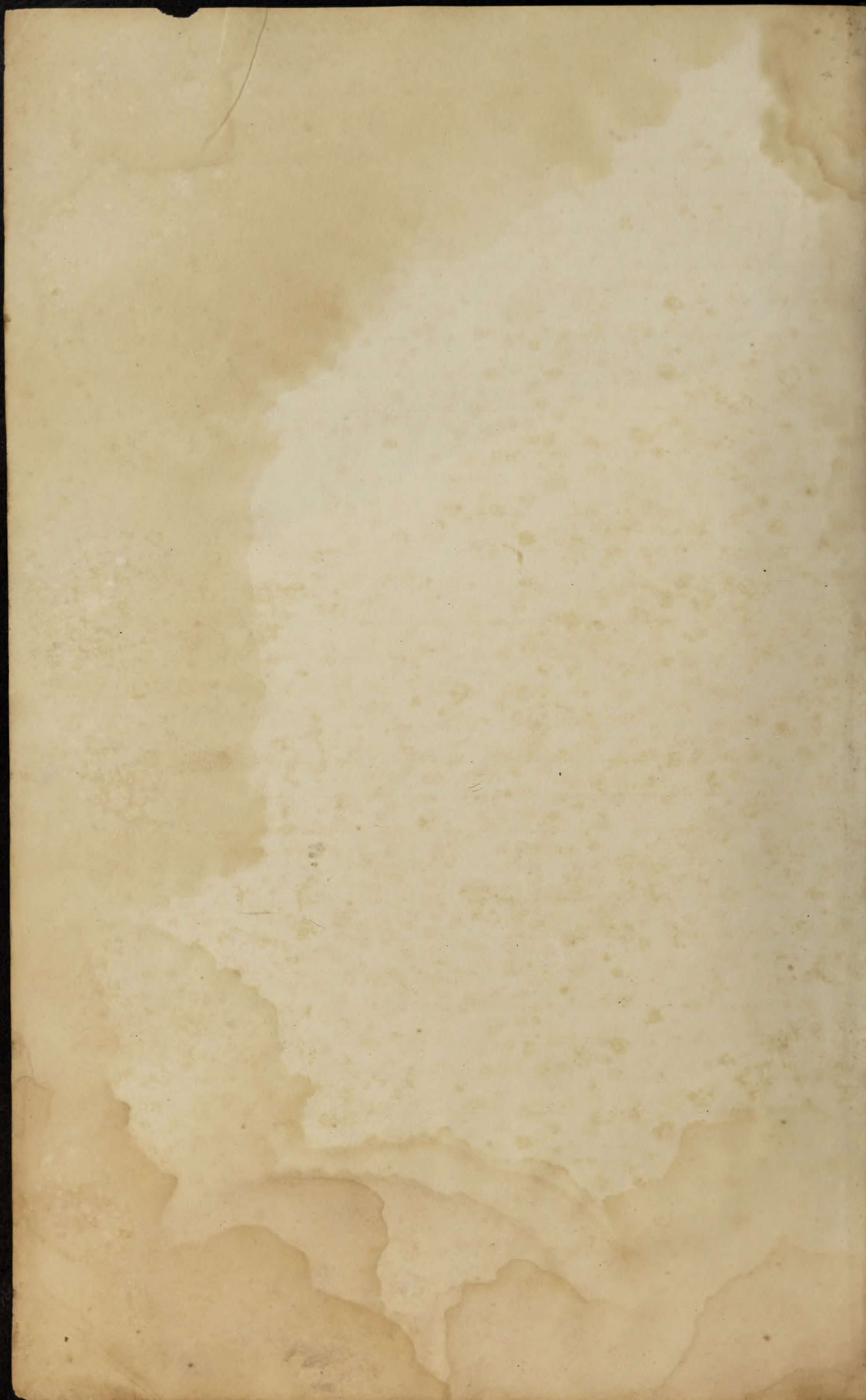


1771  
1772  
1773  
1774  
1775  
1776  
1777  
1778  
1779  
1780  
1781  
1782  
1783  
1784  
1785  
1786  
1787  
1788  
1789  
1790  
1791  
1792  
1793  
1794  
1795  
1796  
1797  
1798  
1799  
1800











Ship "Montano" of Nantucket -

1829  
Saturday  
Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

At 7 AM took our anchor at Nantucket Bar & proceeded up sound. Latter part a moderate wind at NE & thick rainy weather. so ends this day -

Sunday  
Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate wind at NE attended with squalls of rain & thick weather. at 3 PM discharged our Pilot at Tarpaulin Cove, at 6 PM Norman's Land Bore North, distant 3 Leagues from which I take my departure, Middle part Light Wind at NE & cloudy steering SSE. at 6 AM kept the Ship. etc. Latter part Light Wind from the Northward steering as above  
Latitude By OBD 39.50 N  
Course SSE Dist 88 ms Long By AC 69 56 W

Monday  
Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze from the Northward steering EBP 3 knots, saw a Schooner, Middle & Latter part Calm pleasant weather, employed fitting the Boats & craft  
Latitude By OBD 39.35 N  
Course EPE Dist 35 miles Longitude By AC 69.14 W

Tuesday  
Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze from the Northward & pleasant weather, steering sharp By EBP employed breaking out the fore hold to get empty cask. to stow, Middle & Latter part Light Wind at NW & pleasant steering EBP 4 knots  
Course EPN Dist 108 miles } Lat OBD 39.43 N  
Tallu 24 miles NE current this day } Long By AC 66 55 W

Wednesday  
Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Wind at PN & pleasant steering EBP.  
Middle part much the same  
Latter part a fine Breeze at PN & cloudy steering EBP 4 knots  
Course EBN Dist 135 ms  
Latitude OBD 40.11 N  
Long By AC 64.03 W  
Long By Chron 62 56 W



Thursday  
Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Wind at SW & fine  
pleasant weather steering E S E 7 knots  
Middle part squally with rain steering as above  
Middle part Calm rainy weather Lat By G.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 16' N$   
Course  $E \frac{1}{4} N$  Dist 130 miles. Long By A.C.  $61^{\circ} 13' W$

Friday  
Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light Wind from the SW & cloudy  
steering E S E. Middle part above,  
 Latter part Light air from the Northward steering as  
Latitude By G.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 12' N$   
Long By A.C.  $58^{\circ} 23' W$   
Long By L.G.P.P.  $58^{\circ} 00' W$   
Long By Chronom.  $57^{\circ} 43' W$

Saturday  
Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Northerly Breeze &  
pleasant weather steering E S E 4 knots  
Middle part Calm. Latter part moderate Wind  
at S E & thick rainy weather Lat By G.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 03' N$   
Course E by S Dist 90 ms. Long By A.C.  $56^{\circ} 25' W$   
36 ms N E Current Long By Chron.  $56^{\circ} 00' W$

Sunday  
Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Moderate Wind at S E &  
cloudy steering Sharp By E N E 4 knots  
employed fitting Rigging Whale Craft &c &c  
Middle & Latter part Light Wind & variable  
from East to S E. a ship in sight to the N E.  
Latitude By G.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 20' N$   
Long By A.C.  $55^{\circ} 00' W$   
Long By Chron.  $54^{\circ} 43' W$

Monday  
Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Light air at S E steering By the Wind  
S E, Middle part Light Wind at E S E. at 8 AM  
tacked to the N E. Latter part moderate Wind at  
E S E steering Sharp By N E employed Breeking  
out water in the Main hold. Lat By G.P.P.  $39^{\circ} 44' N$   
Course S E  $\frac{3}{4}$  E Dist 61 ms. Long By A.C.  $53^{\circ} 56' W$



Tuesday Commences with a moderate Breeze at P.E. & recas  
Aug 11th and steering By the Wind E.N.E. employed stowing  
down cask in the main hold.

Middle Do. Latter part - a moderate Wind at P.E.  
& squally with rain. steering E.N.E. & knots.

Latitude By C.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 24' N$

Longitude By A.C.  $51^{\circ} 39' W$

Longitude By Chro.  $51^{\circ} 15' W$

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Wind at P.E. and  
Aug 12th cloudy with a heavy sea on, steering P.E. B.E. & knots.  
Middle Do - at 6 AM squally with rain - saw a school  
of Penn Whales but in pursuit of them thick. a whale  
on board the craft & came on Board.

Course E.P. Dist 130 ms.

Latitude By C.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 25' N$

Longitude By A.C.  $51^{\circ} 40' W$

Longitude By Chro.  $51^{\circ} 24' W$

Thursday During these 24 hours Light air of Wind thick cloudy  
Aug 13th weather steering Easterly, employed getting Rigging  
Boats &c.

Latitude By C.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 17' N$

Longitude By A.C.  $46^{\circ} 40' W$

Longitude By Chro.  $46^{\circ} 24' W$

Friday First part Light Wind at P.M. & pleasant steering E.E.  
Aug 14th Middle & Latter Calm, employed getting up Rigging  
& various other jobs -  
Course E.P. & E Dist 55 ms -

Latitude By C.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 01' N$

Longitude By A.C.  $45^{\circ} 31' W$

Saturday Commences with Light air at P.M. steering P.E. B.E.  
Aug 15th Middle & Latter Do - employed breaking out &  
stowing down the fore hold &c

Course E.P. & N Dist 120 ms

Latitude By C.P.P.  $40^{\circ} 12' N$

Longitude By A.C.  $43^{\circ} 01' W$   $43^{\circ} 20' W$

Longitude By Chro.  $40^{\circ} 38' W$   $43^{\circ} 01' W$



1st day

Commences with a moderate Breeze at 8 PM & pleasant weather steering SE by Compass. By Observation the compass is 1 Point to the Left of the true Point.

Middle & Latter part - steering as above 7 knots a ship in sight to the Windward.

Course E by N Dist 140 ms

Variation 1/2 Pt. Westerly

Lat by B.P. 39° 44' N  
 Long by A.C. 41° 00' W  
 Long by Chron 40° 38' W

2nd day

Commences with a moderate Breeze at 8 PM & pleasant weather steering SE by Compass. By Observation the compass is 1 Point to the Left of the true Point.

Middle & Latter part - steering as above 7 knots a ship in sight to the Windward.

Course E by N Dist 140 ms

Variation 1/2 Pt. Westerly

Lat by B.P. 39° 31' N  
 Long by A.C. 37° 50' W  
 Long by Chron 37° 48' W

3rd day

During these 24 hours a moderate Wind at 8 PM & pleasant weather steering SE by E 4 1/2 knots with all sail set, a French Ship in sight to the Eastward.

Course E by N Dist 20 ms

Latitude by B.P. 39° 24' N  
 Longitude by A.C. 35° 13' W  
 Longitude by Chron 34° 52' W

4th day

Commences with a Light Wind at 8 PM & clear pleasant weather steering E by E, 4 sail in sight.

Middle & Latter part Calm.

Course East Dist 110 ms

Lat by B.P. 39° 24' N  
 Long by A.C. 38° 30' W

5th day

First & Middle part Light Breezes and variable from SE to East and pleasant steering sharp by to the East. at 9 AM saw the Island of St. John.

Course SE by Compass Dist 60 ms

Lat by B.P. 39° 40' N  
 Long by Chron 38° 10' W



Friday  
Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze at P.M. & fine weather steers sharp By P.E. at 4 P.M. and the small Boat comes along at 5 P.M. & is being near the same & tackles to the Westward Middle Do Lying By. at 8 P.M. sent the Boat on the N.E. side of Flores at night with a Load of Potatoes. on its way with the Ship J. Adams of Manchester, Fortune of Plymouth & Oregon & Stephania of N. Bedford.

Saturday  
Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>

During these 24 hours strong Wind & squally weather Lying off & on near Flores - at another Load of Potatoes

Sunday  
Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with strong Wind & squally weather Lying off and on at 6 P.M. the Boat Returned to the ship with another Load of vegetables. at 8 P.M. the P.E. part of Flores bore N.W. Dist 3 Leagues from which I take my departure & bear P.B.E. - per Compass

Latd By A.C. 38° 12' N  
Long By A.C. 29° 30' W  
Long By Chrono 29° 30' W

Monday  
Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours moderate Wind from N.W. & fine weather steering P.B.E. 4 or 5 knots. the ship Fortune in sight to the Eastward. Course P.E. 1/4 P Dist 12 Leagues. Latitude By A.C. 36° 38' N Longitude By A.C. 28° 37' W

Tuesday  
Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours a Light Wind at P.M. & clear pleasant weather steering sharp By P.P.E. 5 knots the crew variously employed doing ships duty. Latitude By A.C. 34° 31' N Longitude By Chrono 26° 45' W



Wednesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours calm pleasant weather. The crew variously employed during ships Duty.

Latitude By OBP 35° 21'

Long By AC 25° 50'

Thursday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light air at ESE & fine pleasant employed scraping & Blacking the ships chains & getting the Ck's Camboose. The Blacksmith & Cooper employed at their duty. Middle & Latter part Calm.

Latitude By OBP 34° 28' N

Longitude By AC 25° 40' W

Friday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at PE By E. & pleasant steering sharp By to the Southward, employed Breaking out water in the Main-Hold Middle & Latter part Wind Do with Light squalls of rain.

Latitude By OBP 32° 53' N

Longitude By AC 25° 30' W

Long By Chronometer 25° 20' W

Saturday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at ESE & pleasant steering Sharp By South 5 Knots. employed getting the cutting gear &c Middle & Latter Do steering as above.

Latitude By OBP 31° 09' N

Longitude By AC 25° 20' W

Sunday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours a Light Breeze from the Eastward steering to the Southward 4 Knots with all possible sail set variously employed performing the Duty of Whalers.

Latitude By OBP 28° 58' N

Long By Chronometer 24° 00' W

Monday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> During these 24 hours a moderate Breeze at ESE & pleasant steering South by East 5 Knots.

Latitude By OBP 26° 36' N

Long By AC 23° 30' W



Tuesday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Through out there 24 hours moderate trades at N.E. & cloudy weather steering S.B.W. 5 1/2 knots with all sail set employed fitting the Rigging &c &c

Latitude By 3 P.M. 24° 15'  
Longitude By 3 P.M. 25° 40'

Wednesday  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

During these 24 hours moderate trades & cloudy weather steering S.B.W. 6 knots. employed performing the duties of Whalers,

Latitude By 6 P.M. 21° 55'  
Longitude By 6 P.M. 23° 10'

Thursday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze at E.N.E. & cloudy weather steering S.B.W. 6 knots with all sail set.

Middle & Latter part much the same, employed making iron munnell & Phunyan &c. Lat By 6 P.M. 19° 12'  
Long By 6 P.M. 23° 03'

Friday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades at N.E. & cloudy weather, steering S.B.W. 8 knots with all sail set. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Being near the Isle of Pith. at 12 Midnight bore to at daylight ~~made~~ two, made sail again. - at 8 P.M. saw the above Isle Bearing S.B.W. per Compass 2 1/2 5 Leagues. Latter part strong trades steering to the N.E. ward. - at Noon the South part of the Isle of Pith. bore W.B. per Compass distant 4 Leagues. Lat By 6 P.M. 16° 40'

Saturday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades & thick hazy weather steering South at 4 P.M. saw the Isle of Bonavest, at 6 P.M. spoke the Brig Lydia of Bath. Bound to Bonavest. at 4 P.M. the South part of the above Isle bore N.B. 1/2 E. in 5 Leagues. Latter part light wind. at 8 P.M. the wind shifted to the N.E. & it rained a small. attended with hard showers of rain

Lat By 8 P.M. 15° 15'  
Long By 8 P.M. 24° 00'



Sunday  
Sept 6th

During these 24 hours Light air at PM & thick  
cloudy weather steering sharp By S.E., & ends  
Lat By C.B.P.  $14^{\circ} 39' N$   
Longitude By Chron.  $20^{\circ} 50' W$

Monday  
Sept 7th

Commences with Light air of Wind from the Westward.  
Significant weather with a great swell from the  
Southward steering By the Wind S.B.W. & knots  
a fair Breeze for a short passage Middle & Latter A.  
Latitude By C.B.P.  $12^{\circ} 50' N$   
Longitude By Chron.  $20^{\circ} 45' W$

Tuesday  
Sept 8th

During these 24 hours Light air at West & W.S.W. &  
thick cloudy weather, steering sharp By to the South-  
ward. some small showers of rain.  
Latitude By C.B.P.  $11^{\circ} 16' N$   
Longitude By C.C.  $20^{\circ} 37' W$

Wednesday  
Sept 9th

During these 24 hours a Light flustering Wind from NW to  
W.S.W. & hot sultry weather steering S.W. employed  
hauling the Boat davits & cranes. &c.  
Latitude By C.B.P.  $10^{\circ} 36' N$   
Longitude By Chron.  $20^{\circ} 10' W$

Thursday  
Sept 10th

Commences with a Light Breeze at West steering S.W.  
at 4 PM squally with rain. Middle & Latter part  
much the same.  
Lat By C.B.P.  $9^{\circ} 40' N$   
Long By Chronometer  $19^{\circ} 49' W$

Friday  
Sept 11th

Commences with a Light Breeze from S.W. &  
thick cloudy weather. 1 PM & 3 knots  
Middle & Latter part with Wind & squally from  
S.W. & squally with rain employed hauling  
the Boat. Lat By C.B.P.  $8^{\circ} 39' N$   
Long By C.C.  $18^{\circ} 30' W$



6 miles During these 24 hours Light Wind & variable from S.W.  
Sept 12th to W.P.W. attended with squalls of rain & some wind  
by the Southward

Latitude By 6 B.P. 5° 42' N  
Longitude By Chro 18° 20' W

Sunday During these 24 hours Light wind & variable from S.W.  
Sept 13th to W.P.W. thick cloudy weather & some rain & S.W.  
windward with a high swell from the S.W.

Latitude By 6 B.P. 5° 18' N  
Longitude By Chro 17° 30' W

Monday Commences with a strong Wind at P.W. & thick cloudy  
Sept 14th weather steering sharp By W.N.W. with a head swell  
rising. Middle Day at daylight saw a Ship -  
at 8 AM took to the S.W. Latter part moderate  
Wind at W.

Latitude By 6 B.P. 5° 25' N  
Longitude By Chro 18° 15' W

Tuesday During these 24 hours Light air & variable from S.W.  
Sept 15th to West & thick cloudy weather steering sharp By S.W.  
the S.W. at 10 AM sent down the gear to the main  
& got up another the old one being sprung.

Latitude By 6 B.P. 6° 14' N  
Longitude By Chro 18° 15' W

Wednesday Commences with a Light Breeze at P.W. & cloudy weather  
Sept 16th sharp By S.P.E. 2 knots, middle part much the same  
at 4 AM Wind P.W. took to the Westward.  
Latter part Calm - with hard showers of rain.

Lat By Chro 5° 49' N  
Long By Chro 17° 00' W

Thursday Commences with calm weather & some rain & S.W. wind  
Sept 17th to W.P.W. steering sharp By S.E. B.P. 1 knot & at 8 AM took  
to the Westward with fresh moderate breeze at 10 AM  
sharp By W.P. 4 knots

Lat By 6 B.P. 5° 00' N  
Long By Chro 16° 10' W



Wednesday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours moderate wind at 1 PM &  
2 PM a light swell from the southward. steering  
By the wind by the Westward. saw a ship  
standing to the N. Latitude By CB  $2^{\circ}58'N$   
Longitude By AC  $18^{\circ}50'$

Thursday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze at 1 PM & clear  
weather. steering sharp By to the Westward. at 2 PM  
tacked to the SE. Middle & Latter part  
light wind as above. at noon. tacked to  
Westward. employed variously. so ends  
Latitude By CB  $4^{\circ}23'N$   
Longitude By Ch  $17^{\circ}35'W$

Friday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze at South steering  
sharp By N.W. 4 knots with all possible sail set.

Lat By CB  $3^{\circ}20'N$   
Long By AC  $19^{\circ}17'W$

Saturday  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Lat By CB  $1^{\circ}51'N$   
Long By AC  $21^{\circ}03'W$

Sunday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Lat By CB  $1^{\circ}42'N$   
Long By AC  $22^{\circ}25'W$



Wednesday  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $1^{\circ} 15'$   
Long<sup>th</sup> By A.C.  $23^{\circ} 42' W$

Thursday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $3^{\circ} 23'$   
Long<sup>th</sup> By A.C.  $24^{\circ} 47' W$

Friday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $5^{\circ} 39'$   
Long<sup>th</sup> By A.C.  $25^{\circ} 49' W$

Saturday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Latitude By C.B.P.  $7^{\circ} 25'$   
Longitude By A.C.  $27^{\circ} 00' W$

Sunday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $9^{\circ} 08'$   
Long<sup>th</sup> By A.C.  $28^{\circ} 01' W$



Monday  
Sept 25th

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $11^{\circ} 13^{\circ}$   
Long By A.C.  $28^{\circ} 30^{\circ} W$

Tuesday  
Sept 26th

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $13^{\circ} 24^{\circ}$   
Long By A.C.  $29^{\circ} 17^{\circ} W$

Wednesday  
Sept 27th

Lat<sup>th</sup> By O.B.P.  $15^{\circ} 06^{\circ}$   
Long By A.C.  $29^{\circ} 35^{\circ} W$

Thursday  
Sept 28th

Latitude By O.B.P.  $17^{\circ} 25^{\circ}$   
Long By A.C.  $29^{\circ} 40^{\circ}$

Friday  
Sept 29th

Lat<sup>th</sup> By O.B.P.  $17^{\circ} 42^{\circ}$   
Long By A.C.  $29^{\circ} 40^{\circ}$



Sunday  
Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with Light Trades & Pleasant weather  
at 5 PM saw the Island of Trinidade Bearing  
PE BP Dist 15 Leagues. at 6 PM at Bore PE 2  
40 miles from which I take a new departure  
& steer PW BP. I find the Chronometer 70 miles  
to far to the Westward

Lat By 2<sup>nd</sup> 21° 59' 0"  
Long By 2<sup>nd</sup> 20. 04

Sunday  
Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Lat By 6 B. 23° 10. 0"  
Long By 2<sup>nd</sup> 29° 45. 10

Monday  
Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Lat By 6 B. 23° 23. 0"  
Long By 2<sup>nd</sup> 32° 09. 10  
Long By 2<sup>nd</sup> 30° 50. 10

Tuesday  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Lat By 6 B. 24° 00. 0"  
Long By 2<sup>nd</sup> 31° 50. 10



Honolulu  
Oct 7th

Lat By AC  $25^{\circ} 53' 0''$   
Long By AC  $33^{\circ} 55'$

Honolulu  
Oct 8th

Lat By OBP  $27^{\circ} 21' 0''$   
Long By AC  $35^{\circ} 14' W$

Indian  
Oct 9th

Lat By OBP  $28^{\circ} 11' 0''$   
Long By AC  $34^{\circ} 44' W$

Indian  
Oct 10th

Latitude By OBP  $28^{\circ} 47' 0''$   
Longitude By AC  $34^{\circ} 10' W$

Indian  
Oct 11th

Lat By OBP  $28^{\circ} 00' 0''$   
Long By AC  $34^{\circ} 00' 0''$



Monday  
Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $30^{\circ} 01'$   
Long By A.C.  $35^{\circ} 14'$

Tuesday  
Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $30^{\circ} 30' 47''$   
Long By A.C.  $37^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday  
Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $31^{\circ} 55'$   
Long By A.C.  $38^{\circ} 35'$

Thursday  
Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P.  $33^{\circ} 26'$   
Long By A.C.  $40^{\circ} 45'$

Friday  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>th</sup> By A.C.  $34^{\circ} 41'$   
Long By C.B.P.  $43^{\circ} 25'$



Saturday  
Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat By OBP  $36^{\circ} 10' 10''$   
Long By AC  $43^{\circ} 47'$

Sunday  
Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Lat By CBP  $36^{\circ} 47' 10''$   
Long By AC  $43^{\circ} 40'$

Monday  
Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Lat By OBP  $36^{\circ} 30' 10''$   
Long By AC  $45^{\circ} 00'$

Tuesday  
Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Lat By OBP  $38^{\circ} 00'$  South  
Long By AC  $46^{\circ} 24' W$

Wednesday  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Lat By OBP  $39^{\circ} 30' 20''$   
Long By AC  $47^{\circ} 00'$   
Long By AC  $48^{\circ} 14'$



Thursday  
Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze from the Northward  
& hazy weather. steered free W by N. knots with all  
sail set. Middle part wind increasing till in the  
studing sails & single reefs the top is set & 1/2 masted  
down the M. Royal yard & mast.

Lathe part strong Breezes as above same W by N. to  
S.

Lat. By 33° 30' 30"  
Long 3 50 34

Friday Oct  
23

Commences with a moderate wind at 1 PM. &  
thick cloudy weather steering W. W by N. at  
3 PM squally with thunder & lightning.  
at 4 PM a very heavy squall from the N. E  
took in the fore & main topsails & reefed them & set  
Lathe part a moderate Breeze at 11 & fine weather  
steering Sharp By WNW at noon as in the  
Southward.

Lathe By at 38° 30'  
Long By at 51 3 4

Saturday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Wind at 1 PM & cloudy  
at 6 PM wind increasing double reefs the topsails  
& furl the Main sail. Middle part at 8 AM fine  
ship to the WNW. Lathe part a strong wind and some  
swell from the NW complied Breeking out Board &  
Water in the fore hold.

Course SE B P Dist 36 ms

Latitude 35° 39' 30"  
Longitude 3 51 00 W

Sunday  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Wind at 1 PM & thick cloudy  
weather with a high swell from the Northward at 7 PM  
the ship to the SSE. Middle part the wind took  
in the fore & main sail, at 11 PM wind at  
tacked to the Westward. Lathe part strong wind at  
1 PM steering Sharp By Westward - knots with  
double reef topsails.

Course SSE Dist 40 ms.

Latitude 35° 40' 30"  
Long 3 50 40



Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate wind at South & circle with a small swell from the N. steering by the wind WNW 5 knots. Middle & latter part Light Wind as above steering to the Weather. all sails back & Peppercorns  
Course WNW Dist 84<sup>mi</sup> Latitude By CB 40° 40' 0  
Longitude By AC 52° 22' N

Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Wind at South & steering by the Wind WNW 2 1/2 knots Middle part Calm. Latter part part Light Wind from the Eastward steering SWW 3 knots and sail variously about the Drying &c  
Course WNW Dist 60<sup>mi</sup> Latitude By CB 41° 13' 0  
Longitude By AC 53° 34' N

Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light Wind at NE steering SWW 2 1/2 knots with all possible sail set at 6 AM Wind at North shifted over standing sail. Middle part a moderate Breeze at South steering SWW 5 knots at 7 AM the Water began to turn from Blue to a greenish color. Latter part a strong Breeze at NWN took in the lower stunsail steering as above 8 knots  
Latitude By CB 41° 42' 0  
Latitude By AC 54° 00' W  
Long By Chron - 59. 00

Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at NWN & steers on weather steering SW 8 knots with all possible sail set. The Water being a dark green color at 7 AM the wind shifts to the N. the ship begins to heel. In afternoon the wind at NWN 8 knots steering NWN. Latter part part Light Wind as above steering as above 8 knots  
Latitude By CB 43° 51' 0  
Latitude By AC 58° 20' N  
Long By Chron 61 10 W  
Course NWS Dist 24<sup>mi</sup>



Friday  
Oct 30th

Commences with Light airs from the Northward, veering  
to the southward - at 2 P.M. unlent the M & L sail &  
set a new one.

Middle & Latter part Light airs from the Northward  
attended with Light rain. at noon sounded  
67 fathoms water,

} Latitude By AC.  $44^{\circ} 50' N$   
} Longitude By AC.  $60^{\circ} 35'$

Saturday  
Oct 31st

Commences with Light airs inclining to calms with  
Light rain. at 2 P.M. strong Wind at.

Middle part Light Winds from the southward

Latter part Calm pleasant weather. employed

varnishing the Ships Mast & Blacking the Iron Work

Latitude By CB  $44^{\circ} 54'$

Longitude By AC  $60^{\circ} 50'$

Long By Chronom.  $61^{\circ} 08'$

Sunday  
Nov 1st

Commences with a moderate Breeze at NNW & fine  
pleasant weather steering PPW with all possible sail

set 3 Knots. Middle part a fine Breeze at NNW

steering PPW 7 Knots. Latter part a Light Breeze

at Port steering Sharp By EPE at noon veered

to the Westward.

Latitude By CB  $46^{\circ} 54'$

at 8 AM sounded 80 fathoms Long By Chron.  $62^{\circ} 02'$

Long By CB  $59^{\circ} 42'$

Monday  
Nov 2nd

Commences with moderate Wind at North & fine  
weather steering Sharp By PPW 3 Knots with all

possible sail set. Middle part much the

same - at 2 AM a Light Breeze at NNW steering

PPW 4 Knots. Latter part Light airs at West steering

as above.

Lat By CB  $47^{\circ} 30' N$

Long By Chronom  $63^{\circ} 34'$

Long By CB  $61^{\circ} 33'$



Tuesday  
Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

During these 24 hours Light air & variable &  
fine pleasant weather. The carpenter employed  
in making a main yard. at 6 PM sounded  
75 fathoms water.

Latitude By C.B.P. 48° 16'

Long By Chronometer 63° 58'

Long By C.B.P. 61° 50'

Wednesday  
Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze at S.P.E. & pleasant  
weather steering By the Wind S.W. at 7 PM light  
air at N.N.E. set studding sails.

Middle part a fine Breeze at North steering N.W.B.P.  
6 knots with all sail set.

Latter part Light Wind at W.N.W. steering as  
above 5 knots employed breaking out the  
after hold.

Latitude By C.B.P. 49° 35'

Long By Chron 66° 00'

Long By C.B.P. 63° 48'

Thursday  
Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze at N.W.B.W.  
& pleasant steering S.W.B.P. 5 knots, at 6 PM  
sounded 63 fathoms water, kept the ship off  
S.P.E. & set studding sails.

Middle part a fine Breeze at N.W.W. steering S.P.E.  
5 knots with all possible sail set at 11 AM.

The Wind shifted to the S.W. in a squall. took in the  
light sails & double reefed the topsails, employed  
breaking out water in the main hold.

Latitude By C.B.P. 51° 31'

Long By C.B.P. 64° 38'



Thursday  
Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light Wind at 11 A.M. & squalls of rain  
- embayed storm down coast on the Mendocino?  
at 4 P.M. a Light Breeze from the Westward & more  
all sail. Middle part of sail set in & more  
sail accordingly.

Latter part strong Wind at 11 A.M. & clouds over  
PE. 7 knots. Lat. 33° 53' 29" S  
at 7 P.M. sent down F. H. Mizen along to 64. 30 W.  
F. H. Mizen.

Friday  
Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze at 11 A.M. & more  
7 knots with all sail set. at 6 P.M. saw a schooner  
bearing PE for Compa's Dist 40 miles West of the ship  
off E.E. Middle part Light Wind & variable steering  
East. at 8 P.M. saw a schooner steering to the Westward  
Latter part Light Wind & variable with a strong current  
setting to the NE. The East end of the Land  
bearing NW by N Dist 20 miles. Latitude 33° 57' 34" S

Sunday  
Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Wind & variable from NW  
to NW. steering ship by to the PE at 4 P.M. Cape Horn  
Bore NW for Compa's Dist 25 miles from ship. I take  
a new departure. at 6 P.M. sent down the fore & mizen  
S. P. mizen. Middle part strong Wind with squalls of  
hale & snow double reefed the topsails.

Latter part a moderate Breeze at 1 P.M. steering  
with squalls of hale & snow steering ship by to the PE.

Latitude 33° 55' 30" S

Longitude 33° 58' 58" W

Longitude 33° 58' 58" W

Monday  
Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breeze & clouds with Light squalls  
of hale & snow steering ship by to the PE. at 11 A.M. with all sail set  
Middle part moderate Wind at 1 P.M. steering ship by to the  
Latter part strong Breeze at 1 P.M. steering ship by to the  
Cape Horn Dist 88 miles. Latitude 33° 57' 34" S  
Longitude 33° 58' 58" W







13th

Commenced with strong wind at PM & squally  
with a rough sea running. Lying By under double  
reef Main Topmast Reefs & foresail & storm sails  
headed to the SW. at 4 PM bent the Main topmast  
the Main topmast. Middle part strong Gails at West  
& squally with hail & snow lying By under Reef of J. Genoa  
& Reef of Main Mizzen & foretopmast staysail at 6 PM  
set a Reef Foresail

Later part strong Wind at PM Lying By under sheet  
sail at Noon was ship to the NW. so on

Course PE Dist 94 ms - Latitude By AC 58° 50' N  
Longitude By AC 67° 57' W

Saturday  
Nov 14th

Commenced with strong Gails at PM attended with  
squalls of hail & snow lying By headed to the SW.  
under reef Foresail & storm staysails.

Middle part heavy Gails as above took in the foresail  
at 6 PM more moderate set reef Main sail & Foresail

Later part strong Gails at PM headed WNW under  
Reef Courses -

Course NBE Dist 67 miles Latitude By CB 57° 45' N  
Longitude By AC 67° 26' W

Sunday  
Nov 15th

Commenced with strong Gails at PM & thick squally  
weather. a rough sea on. Lying By under close reef  
sails at 4 PM bent the Main topmast  
at 7 PM moderate Wind. cast the reefs out the Tynails  
& Courses & set M & G sail

Middle part Light Wind at PBE & pleasant steaming  
By the Wind 10 PM 4 knots

Later part Light Wind at WNW steaming sharp By 10 PM  
4 knots - a Bird in sight to the Westward.

Course WNW Dist 65 ms Latitude By AC 57° 20' South  
Longitude By AC 69° 43' W



Monday  
Nov 16th

Commences with moderate Breezes at WNW & cloudy  
steering sharp By NW 4 1/2 Knots with all sail set.  
at 4 PM Wind at West tack'd to the Southward  
Middle part moderate Wind at West with light  
squalls of rain steering sharp By S.W.  
Latter part light airs at SW & cloudy a meridian  
Breeze springing up at S.E. tack'd to the WNW  
Course W 1/2 S Dist 45 miles Latitude OBD 57° 58'  
Longitude By AC 70° 00' W  
Longitude By Chr 71° 55'

Tuesday  
Nov 17th

Commences with a fine Breeze at S.E. attended  
with squalls of rain & snow. steering WSW 7 1/2 Knots  
at 1 PM set foremast standing sail. at 6 PM  
the Wind hauled to the Southward took in standing sail  
Middle part Light airs from the Southward with  
snow & hail. Latter part Wind variable at  
noon close reefed the topsails & Reefs the Courses  
Course W 2° North Dist 94 miles Latitude By AC 57° 55' N  
Longitude By AC 72° 56' W

Wednesday  
Nov 18th

Commences with strong Wind at N.W. attended  
with squalls of rain a rough sea running. steering  
WNW under close reef Topsails & reef Courses  
at 9 PM the Wind shifted to the Westward  
Middle Do. Latter part strong Breezes at WNW  
& thick foggy weather steering Sharp By SW under  
close reef topsails Latitude By AC 58° 54' N  
Course NW 3/4 S Dist 74 miles Longitude By AC 74° 15'

Thursday  
Nov 19th

Commences with strong Breeze at NW & thick  
foggy weather steering sharp By SW 4 knots  
Latter part variable a head sea running  
Middle Do. Latter part strong Breezes at NW & thick  
foggy weather steering sharp By SW 4 knots  
Course NW 3/4 S Dist 74 miles Latitude By AC 58° 54' N  
Longitude By AC 74° 15'



Friday  
Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Calm cloudy weather a great  
from the Northward, employed making Punt  
& setting Whale, Craft,

Middle part moderate Wind at North steering West-  
at 2 AM set studding sails. at 8 AM squally with  
Snow & rain took in the Light sails and double  
reef the Topsails - at noon reefed the courses

Course W 1/4 S Dist 70 ms -

Latitude By C.P.P. 54. 48.

Longitude By A.C. 78. 10

Longitude By C.P.P. 80. 40

Saturday  
Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences thick squally, rugged weather under  
double reef Topsails steering Sharp By W.P.P. 4. miles  
at 7 PM the Wind shifted to the NW talked to the NW

Middle part moderate Breezes at 1 PM & 1 PM steering  
WNW - 5 knots. Latter part a Strong Breeze at 1 PM.  
PM attended with squalls of snow & Hale steam  
By the Wind NW 6 knots under single reef  
Topsails.

Latitude By C.P.P. 57. 55

Course NW 1/4 N Dist 95 ms Longitude By A.C. 80. 00

Longitude By C.P.P. 82. 20

Sunday  
Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at PM NW. attended  
with squalls of Snow & Hale steering By the Wind  
NW 5 knots under single reef Topsails. much  
took in sail as occasion required. at 8 PM reefed  
the Courses. Middle & Latter part strong Wind from  
PM to NW & squally with Snow Hale &  
By the Wind NW - 6 knots. Lat By C.P.P. 58. 55

Course N PM Dist 139 ms -

Latitude By A.C. 81. 10

Monday  
Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with strong Wind at PM thick squally  
weather a rough sea running steering NW under Double reef  
Topsails Middle part Latter part a fine Breeze NW  
steering NW 6 knots under single reef Topsails.

Course N NW Dist 127 ms

Latitude By C.P.P. 53. 45

Longitude By A.C. 82. 30



Commences with a fine Breeze at N B 1/2 E fine  
 pleasant weather steering NW B 6 1/2 knots  
 sails. Middle part much the  
 same steering N B 1/2 E 7 knots  
 Latter part a fine Breeze at SW steering NW B,  
 N 8 knots with all possible sail set -  
 Course N B 1/2 E Dist 163 m Latitude By CBP 54° 06' N  
 Longitude By AC 83° 22'

Commences with a fine Breeze at N B 1/2 E fine  
 pleasant weather steering NNW 7 knots with fore.  
 Tinnest & M J G studding sail set. at 8 PM set  
 Lower studding sail. Middle & Latter part much  
 the same steering N B W 6 knots  
 Latitude By CBP 48° 31'  
 Long By AC 83° 55'  
 Long By Choc 85° 10'

Commences with a moderate Breeze at N B 1/2 E  
 fine pleasant weather steering North 4 1/2 knots with  
 all possible sail set. employed fitting J & Mizen  
 J G Rigging - two hands aloft Looking out for Whales  
 Middle Do - Latter part a fine Breeze at at West  
 & steady with a smooth sea on steering N B E 7 knots  
 Course N B E 1/2 E Dist 140 m Latitude By CBP 46° 20' N  
 Longitude By AC 82° 41' W

Commences with a fine Breeze at N B 1/2 E steering  
 North at 1 PM Wind hauls, the N B 1/2 E took in the  
 mizen sail. at 2 PM mizen reefed the Main. is set.  
 Middle part moderate Breeze at NNW & thick foggy  
 weather steering N B E 6 knots  
 Latter part a moderate Breeze on above steering  
 North 5 knots employed fitting Mizen Mast &  
 Course NW Dist 140 miles Latitude By CBP 43° 45' N  
 Longitude By AC 81° 27' W



Sunday  
Nov 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at NW BN & thick  
cloudy weather steering ship by N B E 5<sup>th</sup> knots  
at 6 PM Wind at NW By N took in the S G sails  
& reefs the topsails. saw Furber's & Thompson's  
Middle part do. Latter part strong Gails at NW & thick  
rainy weather. at 11 AM Close reef the Main topsail &  
keep the foresail. at Noon wore ship to the Westward.  
Course N E 1/4 E Dist 98 ms. Latitude By AC 43° 44' P  
Longitude By AC 79° 47' W

Sunday  
Nov 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong Gails at NW BN & thick rainy weather  
Lying By under close reef M G sail & Reefed Foresail & Stern sails  
a rough sea running. Middle part Calm with a great swell  
from the NW. at 4 PM a Light Wind from the Westward  
Latter part a fine Breeze at West & cloudy weather  
6 knots - with all drawing sail set. at 11:30 AM  
English ship from Valparaiso Bound to Rodrigues 11 days  
out Course NW BN 1/4 W Dist 10 miles Latitude By CBP 43° 17'  
Long By AC 79° 58'  
Long By Chron 79° 40'

Monday  
Nov 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze from the Westward & fine  
weather steering N. B. W. 7 knots with standing sails set  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering as  
above 8 knots with all sail set.  
Course N 1/2 E Dist 182 ms. Latitude By CBP 40° 06' N  
Longitude By AC 79° 35' W

Tuesday  
Dec 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at West & pleasant  
steering N 3/4 W 6 knots at 11 AM got out the Mast Boat  
all hands employed in running down some shrouds from  
masts & Lashed them at the sides of the ship.  
at 4 PM sent up the M<sup>g</sup> & G M<sup>g</sup> etc.  
Middle & Latter part as above 5 knots with all sail set.  
Course N 1/2 E Dist 175 miles Lat 38° 30' N Long 79° 13' W



Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at N B & fine  
pleasant weather steering N B W 7 1/2 knots with  
all sail set. employed getting the Royal & Fly set  
up on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Mast the Bow Boat on the Crane  
Middle part. Latter part a fine Breeze at P W  
& pleasant. employed Breacking out the fore Mast  
to find a Leak. & were fortunate enough to find  
it on the Starboard Bow just below the Lower Deck  
Lat By C B P 34. 26 S  
Long By A C. 78. 16 W

Wednesday  
Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze at P W &  
fine pleasant weather: steering N B W 5 knots. at  
6 P M saw the Isles of Juan Fernandez Bearing  
N B N. Dist 30 miles - I find By the Land the  
Chronometer is 75 Miles to far to the Westward.  
Middle & Latter part - a moderate Breeze at P E  
steering North 5 or 6 knots. at 8 A M sent down  
our M J. & yard & mast, to fix the rigging, found  
the M J. & yard sprung. Loosd it & sent it aloft again  
Course N 1/2 E Dist 152 ms. Lat By C B P 31. 56. N  
Longitude By A C 77. 58

Thursday  
Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Moderate Breeze at P B E &  
cloudy steering N B E 5 knots. at 4 P M sent up the  
Main Royal mast. Middle & Latter part much the  
same steering as above. got up the fore & 3<sup>rd</sup> mast  
Lat By C B P 29. 41  
Long By A C. 77. 03

Friday  
Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze at P E & cloudy  
steering N B E 4 knots with all sail set. sent up the  
Main Royal mast Middle & Latter part Light  
at P E & cloudy steering N B E. employed getting  
the fore & 3<sup>rd</sup> mast  
Lat By C B P 28. 19  
Longitude By A C 76. 24



Remarks  
Sunday  
Dec 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with Light air at PBE & cloudy weather  
steering NBE 3 knots with all sail set.  
Middle & Latter part Calm pleasant weather  
saw Fin backs & Crampuses Latitude By CB 24° 24'  
Longitude By AC 76° 51'

Monday  
Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with Light air from NW & clear pleasant  
weather a swell from the southward, steering NW  
with all possible sail set.  
Middle & Latter part a Light Breeze from NW & clear  
pleasant weather, saw Fin backs, Latitude By CB 26° 00'  
Longitude By AC 76° 51'

Tuesday  
Dec 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at PBE & clear  
pleasant weather, steering N.W. saw Fin backs &  
Fin backs - Middle & Latter part much the same emp-  
loyed Ratlin & taring Rigging & scraping the ship  
at PBE Latitude By CB 24° 57'  
Longitude By AC 76° 50'

Wednesday  
Dec 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze from the southward &  
fine pleasant weather steering N.W. with all possible  
sail set: at 4 PM went the Foresail & Bent another  
Middle & Latter part Light Wind at PBE & steering  
to the Northward with all sail set.  
Latitude By CB 22° 59'  
Longitude By AC 76° 46'

Thursday  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours Light Wind at PBE  
& pleasant, steering North, employed fairing the ship  
Middle Do - at 8 AM saw a school of 10 Whales  
at 8-30 Landed all four Boats in front of them  
Latter part Light Wind at PBE the Boats off chasing  
Whales - said a ship steering to the NW  
Latitude By AC 21° 20'  
Longitude By AC 76° 40'



Friday  
Dec 11th Commences with a moderate Breeze at PPE & cloudy  
at 1 PM came up the Chase & came on Board.  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering to the N  
westward. employed hanting the Pp & getting & taring  
Riding &c  
Latitude By C.B.P. 19° 49'  
Longitude By A.C. 76° 30'

Commences with a fine trade Wind at PPE & cloudy  
weather steering NBE. employed rather & taring Rig  
no. at night shortened sail. Middle & Latter  
at daylight made sail & steered NNW -  
Latter part a fine Breeze at PE steering as above  
employed getting an Cutting Gear &c  
Latitude By C.B.P. 17° 23'  
Long By Chro. 77° 00'

Sunday  
Dec 13th Commences with a strong trade at PE & fine weather  
steering NNE 7 knots. at 3 PM got up our cutting  
bendants & Rove the falls, at night shortened  
sail at 8 AM saw the Land. at 10 AM  
backd. to the Westward Latter part Light trades  
& pleasant steering West. at noon 6 Leagues from  
the Land  
Latitude By C.B.P. 15° 25'  
I find By the Land the Chronometer is 130 miles to  
far to the Westward.

During these 24 hours fine trades & pleasant weather  
steering free to the Westward & Northward  
employed getting Riving & hanting the B.C. &c  
Latitude By C.B.P. 14° 20'  
24 Leagues from Land.

Tuesday  
Dec 14th Commences with a moderate Breeze & pleasant weather  
steering NNE. at night shortened sail. at daylight the  
Westward Middle & Latter part  
Latitude By C.B.P. 12° 40'  
Longitude 77° 00'



Wednesday  
Dec 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Moderate Breeze & pleasant  
weather - steering WNW until 10 P.M. then a Buck  
head in the after part of the Main-hatchway &c  
Middle & Latter part mended the same & after  
repairing a spar-keel & various other jobs  
Latitude By O.B.P. 12° 10'  
Long By Chron 81° 15'

Thursday  
Dec 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades &  
steering to the NW. at 9 P.M. were ship to the  
employed repairing a spar-keel &c & after  
Middle & Latter do. at noon saw a school of Pen  
Whales. put off in pursuit of them &c ends  
Latitude By O.B.P. 11° 50'  
Long By Chron 81° 15'

Friday  
Dec 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather.  
struck & killed one small Whale took him  
to the ship. at 5 P.M. began cutting at 7 do  
finished cutting. Middle & Latter do. at 7 A.M.  
began Boiling...  
Latitude By O.B.P. 10° 14'  
Long By Chron 80° 15'

Saturday  
Dec 19<sup>th</sup> During these three days Light trades & pleasant  
weather. saw fin backs & porpoises  
Latitude By O.B.P. 9° 38'  
Long By Chron 79° 50'

Sunday  
Dec 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Wind at N steering at N  
at 4 P.M. saw the Land but 20 miles off. at 8 P.M.  
spoke a schooner from Puerto Príncipe - at  
7 P.M. tacked to the S.W. - saw Porpoises & struck  
a sword fish & drew the Craft  
Latitude By O.B.P. 9° 55'  
Long By Chron 79° 40'



Monday  
Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Light trades & pleasant steering  
NW at 11 AM a ship appeared at 1 PM  
an American Ship of War.  
Middle & latter part Wind Dr - steering NWBN  
saw a Finback. Latitude By CBP 8° 48.  
Long By AC 79° 30

Tuesday  
Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

During these 24 hours Light trades & pleasant  
steering to the NW. saw finbacks, employed  
repairing the Mainsail &c. Lat By CBP 7° 40  
Long By Chron 81° 00

Wednesday  
Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light trades & pleasant steering  
NWBN at 3 PM went to the Mainsail &  
sent another Middle Do. at 5 AM kept the  
Ship NE. Latter part Calm lazy weather.  
at 10 AM caught a Porbeagle. Lat By AC 6° 40  
Long By AC 81° 40

Thursday  
Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Calm Breezy weather - employed  
getting the Boats. The Coopers making Ribs &c  
saw great numbers of Petrels  
Middle & latter part much the same -  
steering to the NE. Lat By CBP 6° 11  
Long By AC 89° 20

Friday  
Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light airs from the  
Southward & fine pleasant weather.  
at 2 PM saw Whale Breaches - a great dista-  
nce off. Sounded 3 Boats in pursuit of them  
saw 10 Humpbacks at 4 PM  
at 3 PM stopped at the ship at midnight  
at 1 PM. Latter part Light trades  
steering NE at 11 AM went to the Land  
Lat By CBP 5° 21  
Long By AC 81° 25



Saturday  
Dec 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather  
steering By the Wind to the Eastward  
at 3 P.M. near the Land, tacked to the W. at  
night shortened  
Middle & Latter Do. standing in for the Land  
nothing in sight. Weather of night.

Latitude By O.B.P. 5-14

Longitude 81° 20'

Sunday  
Dec 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with Light Trades & fine weather.  
at 1 P.M. near the Land tacked to the Westward  
at 3 P.M. tacked to the Eastward again - at night  
shortened sail.

Middle Do. Latter part Light airs & hazy standing  
in for the Land.

Lat By O.B.P. 5-13

Dist 8 Leagues - Portland

Monday  
Dec 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with Light Breezes & hazy weather.  
steering ENE for Payta Head. at 5 P.M. came  
to in Payta Harbor in 9 fathoms Water with the  
small Bower Anchor.  
Latter part employed heeling the Ship & Black-  
ing the Bends - Payta

Tuesday  
Dec 29<sup>th</sup> During this day fine weather - employed  
Painting Ship &c.

Wednesday  
Dec 30<sup>th</sup> During this day fine pleasant weather emp-  
loyed painting & Blacking Bends &c.  
Found the 3 of the People intended to leave  
the Ship put them in Prison.

Thursday  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Fine pleasant weather - employed painting the  
Ship &c. got off some potatoes.



Friday  
Jan 1st

This day fine pleasant weather. employed  
getting off Potatoes Onions &c. seeds  
Payta - Payta Payta

Saturday  
Jan 2nd

During this day fine pleasant weather. employed  
getting off Potatoes & Onions & getting Ready for sea  
this days work contains 36 hours  
Payta, Payta

Sunday  
Jan 3rd

Commences with calm pleasant weather  
at 1 PM took our anchor & stood out to sea  
at 2 PM unhooked the cables - & put them below  
at 4 PM Payta Head Bore PEPE Dist 18 miles  
find the Chronometer to be 9° 50 miles  
to sea to the Westward Middle & Latter part  
Light Breezes at PPE & pleasant weather  
steering sharp By to the SW. employed breaking  
out water in the after hold. saw a ship to the  
Southward Saw Blackfish, Latitude By 6 BP 5° 11  
Longitude By ac 82° 23

Tuesday  
Jan 5th

Commences with Light trades from the Southward  
& pleasant weather - employed stowing down Cask  
in the after hold & making nets for Potatoes &  
Onions. saw Blackfish  
Middle & Latter Do - steering By the Wind WPM  
at 8 AM saw a ship standing Eastward, at  
noon tack to the Eastward, saw Blackfish  
Latitude By 6 BP 5° 42  
Long By ac 83° 50

Wednesday  
Jan 6th

Commences with Light trades & pleasant weather  
steering By the Wind EBP. saw Baeaches to windward  
Middle Do at 10 AM spoke ship Isaac Howland  
laden with 1350 Bbls of Oil.

Latitude By 3 BP 9° 4  
Long By ac 83° 00



Thursday  
Jan 7th

Commences with light trades & pleasant weather  
stepping to the Pt. in company with the  
Ship Isaac Howland

Middle & Latter D. steering by the Wind to the  
Pt. so ends.

Latt By CBP 6° 03

Long By AC 84° 3

Friday  
Jan 8th

Commences with Light trades & pleasant weather  
at 8 AM Isaac Howland Company with the Isaac Howland  
Middle D. steering West. at 10 AM saw two  
Whales. Lured in pursuit of them could not  
take so ends.

Latt By AC 5° 50

Long By AC 84° 36

Saturday  
Jan 9th

Commences with Light Wind & pleasant weather  
at 1 PM the Boats came on Board. at 9 PM  
saw a school of sperm Whales. at 5 PM Lured  
our Boats. struck two 50 Bl Whales. had  
the Starboard Boat stove Boarding right com  
ing on Lost Bl Whales Middle D.

at 7 AM saw two Whales going fast. Lured our  
Boats but did not see them again so end.

Latt By CBP 5° 40

Long By AC 84° 30 W

Sunday  
Jan 10th

During these 24 hours Light trades & pleasant weather  
at 7 30 PM struck a Large Whale at 8 PM  
took him along side the Ship - at 6 AM com  
menced cutting at noon finished cutting the Body

Latt By CBP 5° 23

Long By AC 84° 00

Monday  
Jan 11th

Commences with Light Wind and cloudy weather  
at 6 PM finished cutting & bore Ship to the  
Pt. at 10 PM Began hauling  
Middle & Latter D. employed hauling

Latt By CBP 5° 52

Long By AC 84° 30



Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant weather  
steaming Ship By P.W.B. at 5 PM tack'd to  
Westward. Middle Is. Latter do - employed Boiling  
Lat By 3 B.P. 5° 43 P  
Long By A.C. 84° 20 W.

Commences with a fine Breeze at P.P.E & pleasant  
weather Steaming Ship By to the Eastward at 5  
P.M. finished Boiling Middle Is.  
at 11 AM saw a Large Whale to windward &  
as lowered our Boats in pursuit of the Whale  
ends — Lat By A.C. 5 15 P  
Long By A.C. 84 00

Commences with a fine Breeze & pleasant  
weather at 2 PM struck & killed the Whale  
at 5 PM took to the Ship & called her strong  
Middle Is. By - at 6 AM began  
cutting up soon finished cutting the  
Body at 5 PM lowered - Lat By A.C. 5:05  
Long By A.C. 84 10

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant  
weather at 5 PM finished cutting the Head.  
at 7 PM began Boiling Middle & Latter  
do employed Boiling Lat By 3 B.P. 5:00  
Long By A.C. 84 00

Commences with Light airs & pleasant weather  
employed Boiling &c. saw a sail to windward & his  
at 11 PM made the Ship Hope of New Bedford  
P.S. 5<sup>th</sup> month's out with 200 Bbls of Oil  
Latter Is. do - pleasant employed  
finishing on the Main Head -  
Lat By A.C. 5 N  
Long By A.C. 83 55



Sunday  
Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light trades & cloudy weather  
employed stowing down Oil in the Minst. CP  
saw a Pair to the Northward & several  
schools of Black fish.

Middle & Latta part much the same  
Lat 34° 30' N  
Long By AC 84° 30' W

Monday  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours Light trades & pleasant weather  
at 5 PM spoke the Ship Rebecca Sims of  
New Bedford 14 months out with 1375 Bbls of Oil  
at 11 AM finished stowing down Oil

Lat 34° 30' N  
Longitude By AC 85° 00' W

Tuesday  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light trades at PE & pleasant weather  
employed stowing down Oil in the Minst. CP  
at 5 PM spoke Ship Fortune of Plymouth 14 months  
out with 50 Bbls of Oil.

Middle & Latta do steering By the Wind to  
the Southward at noon tacked to the Eastward  
Lat 34° 30' N  
Long By AC 85° 40' W

Wednesday  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours Light trades & pleasant weather  
steering By the Wind to the Eastward  
saw great numbers of Black fish -

Lat 34° 30' N  
Long By AC 84° 00' W

Thursday  
Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

First part strong & steady wind steering By  
the Wind to the Eastward & Middle & Latta  
Light Wind saw Black fish & several  
employed mending a stoven Bivouac  
noon tacked to the Westward  
Lat 34° 30' N  
Long By AC 83° 30' W



Friday  
Jan 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with light trades & pleasant weather  
steering free to the Westward in company with the  
Hulk Fortune. Middle & Latter Do - at 11 AM  
saw & struck a Large Whale. Landed & struck  
the Whale he bit the line off: cased a Long  
time & Came on Board - Lat By 6 BP 5:25  
Long By 4 C 84:30

Saturday  
Jan 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine trades & pleasant weather  
steering free to the Westward in company with the  
Hulk Fortune. Middle & Latter Do - at 11 AM  
saw & struck a Large Whale. Landed & struck  
the Whale he bit the line off: cased a Long  
time & Came on Board - Lat By 4 C 85:30  
Long By 4 C 85:00

Sunday  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with light trades & pleasant  
weather. steering free NNE at 5 PM spoke  
Ship Wildman of London. Shelton 8 months  
out with 400 Bbls - of Oil. Middle Do  
Latter Do. fine weather steamer PM saw a  
number of Blackfish - Lat By BP 5:32  
Long By 4 C 86:00  
Long By Cho 85:30

Sunday  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with fine pleasant weather fine  
Breeze from PE steering NW at 3 PM saw  
a fin back, at night backed to the Eastward  
Middle & Latter Do - steering ENE  
saw great numbers of Blackfish  
Lat By 6 BP 4:22  
Long By 4 C 85:00

Monday  
Feb 1<sup>st</sup> During these 24 hours strong trades & pleas  
ant weather at 1 PM backed to the Westward  
at 4 PM came to anchor in the Bay of  
St. John's - Lat By 3:51  
Long By 2 C 86:00



Wednesday  
Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine trades & pleasant weather  
steering W. S. E.

Middle & Latter do steering as above  
employed fitting the Ship & Rigging &c.

Latitude By C.B.P. 4° 05' 1"  
Long By A.C. 92° 00'

Thursday  
Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours strong trades & pleasant  
weather steering free W. S. E. employed painting  
spars & various other jobs.

Latitude By C.B.P. 4° 05' 1"  
Long By A.C. 92° 00'  
Long By Chron. 93° 00'

Friday  
Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant  
weather steering free W. S. E. employed cleaning  
& knitting yarns & weaving mats &c.  
Middle & Latter do - steering as above.

Latitude By C.B.P. 4° 41'  
Longitude By Chron. 95° 29'  
Longitude By L.C.B.P. 94° 53'

Saturday  
Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades & fine weather  
steering. W. S. E. employed fitting rigging &c.  
Middle & Latter do steering as above.

Lat. By C.B.P. 5° 23' 10"  
Long By A.C. 97° 30'

Sunday  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather  
steering W. S. E. Middle do at 6 AM Right the  
Ship off W. N. W. at 7 AM sighted a boat of 11 men  
at 9 AM lowered our Boats in pursuit of  
them. struck & killed the 4 men at noon  
took them to the Ship -

Latitude By C.B.P. 5° 42'  
Long By A.C. 99° 30'



Monday<sup>1830</sup>  
February  
1st

Commences with strong trades & fine weather  
at 1 P.M. saw sperm Whales. Lowered two Boats  
in pursuit of them & began cutting the Whales  
at 3 P.M. the boats came on board. at 8 P.M.  
finished cutting. at 12 night Began Boiling  
Latter Do. employed Boiling. at Tack'd to  
the Southward Latd OBD 5° 08' S  
Long By a C 100° 00' W

Tuesday  
Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with strong trades & pleasant  
weather. steering By the Wind to the Southward.  
at 5 P.M. Reef'd the fore & Mizzen topsails.  
Middle Do. at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the NE  
Latter part strong trades & hazy weather  
employed Boiling. Latd OBD 5° 28' S  
Long By a C 100° 30' W

Wednesday  
Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with strong trades & pleasant  
weather. steering free NNE employed Boiling  
at 9 P.M. finished Boiling  
Middle Do. at 6 P.M. left the ship  
off NW. Latter part light trades & pleasant  
Latd By OBD 3° 52' S  
Long By a C 101° 30' W

Thursday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trades & pleasant  
weather. steering NW by W. variously employed  
during ships duty. Latter part Do employed  
Breaking out the run & Coopering the  
stows &c. Latd OBD 3° 17' S  
Long By a C 102° 30' W

Friday  
Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trades & pleasant  
weather. employed during ships duty  
steering to the Southward. Latd OBD 3° 12' S  
Long By a C 103° 30' W



Sunday  
Feb 6th

Commences with light airs from the East  
and pleasant weather steering WSW  
employed Breaking out in the Main  
Hold Middle & Latter Do employed  
storing down oil, at noon finished stowing  
down 80 Bbls. Latitude By B.P. 3-43  
Long By A.C. 115-00

Sunday  
Feb 7th

Commences with light trades & pleasant  
weather steering WSW employed stowing  
Cask in the main hold Middle Do  
at 9 AM saw a school of Perm Whales  
Landed our Boats in pursuit of them struck  
& killed a 50 Bbl Whale at noon took him  
to the Ship. Latitude By B.P. 5-56 N  
Long By A.C. 106-50

Monday  
Feb 8th

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant  
weather at 1 PM began cutting at 6 PM  
finished cutting at 12 night Began Boiling  
at 4 AM saw a school of Perm Whales at 8 Landed  
our Boats in pursuit of them struck & killed two  
20 Bbl Whales at noon got them to the Ship at  
2 PM began cutting at 6 PM finished cutting  
Latter part Light Wind employed Boiling  
Latitude By B.P. 4-55 N  
Long By Chn 109 44 W  
Long By A.C. 108-00

Tuesday 9th

This day sunk  
in rain 48  
hours

Commences with Light Breezes & fine pleasant  
weather employed Boiling saw Persees  
at 6 PM finished Middle & Latter Do employed  
as above. Latitude By B.P. 5-27 N  
Long By A.C. 115-00

Wednesday  
Feb 10th



Thursday Feb 17th Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather  
at 5 P.M. finished Boiling  
at 9 P.M. saw sperm whales  
Landed one whale in pursuit of them. Tracks  
of several other whales. so end.

Lat By AC 4-30

Long By AC 110-30

Friday Feb 18th Commences with strong trades & fine weather  
at 9 P.M. took the whale to the ship  
at 3 P.M. began cutting. at 5 P.M. finished  
cutting the body. By the Head through  
the night. at daylight began cutting the  
head. Latter part moderate trades & pleas-  
ant weather. employed Boiling.

Latitude By AB 4-28

Longitude By AC 111-00

Saturday Feb 19th Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather  
employed Boiling. Middle & Latter Lo-  
at noon finished Boiling. Lat By AB 5-25  
Long By AC 111-30

Sunday Feb 20th Commences with strong trades & pleasant  
weather. employed Breaking out the main  
Middle & Latter Lo. employed stowing  
down oil. Lat By AC 5-40  
Long By AC 112-00

Monday Feb 21st During these 24 hours light airs with light  
sou'ly breeze. employed stowing down oil  
at night. Lat By AB 5-25  
Long By AC 112-00



Tuesday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours light air & pleasant weather employed doing Ship's Duty - at day light saw a sail to the Westward. - at 10 AM backed to the Southward -

Latitude By C.B.P. 42° 38'

Longitude By A.C. 111° 40'

Wednesday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather. Middle Lo - at 9 AM spoke Ship Peria of New Bedford - Handy 20 months with 1200 Bbls of Oil. - Latter Calm pleasant weather -

Latitude By C.B.P. 45° 39'

Long By A.C. 111° 30'

Thursday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light air inclining to Calm & fine pleasant weather, in company with Ship Peria. Middle Lo. Latter part strong trades & cloudy, employed repairing sails -

Latitude By C.B.P. 50° 00'

Long By Chron 114° 50'

Long By L.C.B.P. 112° 00'

Friday  
Feb 19

During these 24 hours strong trades & much weather - at 5 PM spoke Ship Weymouth of Nantucket. Harris 14 months out with 1300 Bbls of Oil - employed repairing sails -

Latitude By C.B.P. 43° 34'

Long By A.C. 111° 45'

Saturday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades & fine weather steering By the Wind to the Southward employed repairing sails - the Ship Weymouth in sight to Windward. Middle Lo

Latter at 7 AM saw a school of sperm Whales. Lowered our Boats in pursuit of them: struck & killed two 40 Bbl Whales - at noon took them to the Ship.

Lat By C.B.P. 50° 30'

Long By A.C. 112° 00'



Sunday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather. at noon began cutting in the Whale cut in one Whale & the Body of the other. Later the Head through the night at daylight cut in the Head - Latter Part Calm pleasant weather, employed Boiling. Latitude By C.P. 51-30 Longitude By A.C. 112-13 1/2

Monday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs & cloudy employed Boiling. Middle Latter Part much the same. employed as above. Latitude By C.P. 51-55 Longitude By A.C. 112-20

Tuesday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather. at 5 PM finished Boiling Middle & Latter part much the same & weather much the same. variously employed. Latitude By C.P. 51-02 Longitude By A.C. 112-30 1/2

Wednesday  
Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather. seeing By the Wind & E nothing in sight. Weather of notice, Middle Do. at daylight Tacked to the Southward. at 8 AM saw a Large Whale. Landed our Boats struck & killed the Whale at noon took him to the Ship. so ends. Latitude By C.P. 42-35 Longitude By A.C. 112-40

Thursday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades at 10 PM began cutting at night. finished cutting the Body Middle part equally with rain. at daylight began cutting the Head Latter part much the same. Latitude By C.P. 42- Latitude By A.C. 112-42



Sunday  
Feb 26th Commences with moderate trades & fine weather  
headed to the southward under short sail  
employed Bailing - Middle & Latter part light  
Wind with squalls of rain. employed Bailing  
Latitude By OBP 4° 46' N  
Longitude By Chron 112° 48' W

Saturday  
Feb 27th Commences with Light trades & fine pleasant  
weather. steering By the Wind NE employed  
Bailing & Brea King out cask in the Main hold  
Middle & Latter Do employed Bailing -  
Latitude By OBP 4° 52' N  
Longitude By AC 113° 00' W

Sunday  
Feb 28th Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather  
employed stowing down oil in the fore hold  
Middle & Latter Do employed stowing down  
oil -  
Latitude By OBP 5° 25' N  
Longitude By AC 113° 20' W

Monday  
March 1st During these 24 hours moderate trades & cloudy  
with light squalls of rain - at noon finished stowing  
down oil -  
Latitude By OBP 4° 51' N  
Longitude By AC 113° 30' W

Tuesday  
March 2nd Commences with strong trades & Hazy weather steering  
By the Wind NE. Middle & Latter Do  
nothing in sight worthy of notice. Latitude By OBP  
Longitude By OBP 113° 00' W  
Longitude By Chron 113° 48' W

Wednesday  
March 3rd During these 24 hours moderate trades & fine  
weather steering NE By the watch - employed  
doing ships duty. Latitude By OBP 5° 56' N  
Longitude By AC 112° 30' W



Thursday  
March  
4th

Commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather. Steered N E B N at night shortened sail Middle & Latter Do steering as above saw porpoises -

Lat By 6 B P 00 34 P  
Long By a C 113-00

Friday  
March 5th

Commences with a moderate Breeze & cloudy weather steering N N E. at 6 P M kept the ship off W B P. middle Do - at daylight began filling water to heel the ship to fasten the Copper it having started on the starboard side midships - Latter Do Lying By -

Lat By 6 B P 00 16 P  
Long By a C 113-30

Saturday  
March 6th

Commences with a moderate Breeze & pleasant weather. at 3 P M finished nailing the Copper - made sail & rited the ship -

Middle & Latter part moderate Wind & fine weather. steering P W. employed making mats & sprung arm. &c Lat By 6 B P 55 m d  
Long By a C 114-20

Sunday  
March  
7th

Commences with moderate trades & fine weather. steering P W. the Black Com. employed making Timber nails. Middle & Latter Do steering as above. saw porpoises - Lat By 6 B P 1 56  
Long By a C 116-00

Monday  
March  
8th

During these 24 hours light trades & pleasant weather. at 6 A M steered N E

employed filling rigging &c Lat By 6 B P 2 37  
Long By a C 117 00



Tuesday  
March  
9<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours Light trades & fine weather. steering  
g WNW employed getting rigging &c.  
saw porpoises. Latitude By CB  $21^{\circ} 4'$   
Longitude By AC  $118^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday  
March 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with Light trades & fine weather. steering  
WNW. Middle Sea. at 9 AM saw a sail to the NE.  
the Blacksmith employed making nails. the  
people employed making spungam & ironing &c &c  
Latitude By CB  $20^{\circ} 56'$   
Long By AC  $119^{\circ} 30' 14''$

Thursday  
March  
11<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours Light trades & pleasant  
weather steering to the Westward  
employed getting &c - Latitude By CB  $20^{\circ} 44'$   
Longitude By AC  $121^{\circ} 20'$

Friday  
March 12<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate weather.  
employed turning up the main Rigging & running  
the fore - saw Porpoises. Latitude By CB  $20^{\circ} 41'$   
Longitude By AC  $122^{\circ} 50'$

Saturday  
March 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with Light trades & pleasant weather  
steering WNW. saw porpoises. employed turning  
up the Main Rigging. at 7 AM saw a school  
of sperm Whales - four Boats in pursuit of the  
struck & killed two small Whales - at noon sent  
them to the ship. Latitude By CB  $20^{\circ} 35'$   
Longitude By AC  $124^{\circ} 30'$

Sunday  
March  
14<sup>th</sup> With but moderate trades & pleasant weather  
at 8 AM began cutting fat. at 1 PM of mackerel Sea  
at 6 AM began boiling. at 11 AM of mackerel Sea  
at 1 PM of mackerel Sea. at 1 PM of mackerel Sea  
Longitude By AC  $125^{\circ} 9'$



Monday  
March 15th

During these 24 hours moderate trades &  
pleasant weather. at 2 AM finished Boiling  
at 6 AM tacked to the Northward -

Latitude By O.B.P.  $00^{\circ} 55' S$

Longitude By A.C.  $126^{\circ} 00' W$

Longitude By Chron.  $125^{\circ} 29' 45''$

Longitude By L.B.P.  $125^{\circ} 29' 00''$

Tuesday  
March 16th

Commences with a light breeze & fine weather  
steering N.W. saw porpoises. Middle & Lateral Is.  
steering as above.

Lat. By O.B.P.  $01^{\circ} 30' N$

Long. By A.C.  $127^{\circ} 00' W$

Wednesday  
March 17th

Commences with moderate trades & fine  
pleasant weather steering P.W.B.W.  
at daylight saw a sail at 8 AM saw no  
colors set for Whales. at 11 AM secured  
our Boats - in pursuit of the Whales.

Lat. By A.C.  $00^{\circ} 05' S$

Long. By A.C.  $128^{\circ} 30' W$

Thursday  
March 18th

Commences with light wind & pleasant  
weather struck & killed one small whale  
at 1 PM took him to the ship at 4 PM finished  
cutting at 5 PM spoke the ship Fortune of  
Plymouth with 200 Bbls of oil, at 6 AM  
began Boiling.

Lat. By O.B.P.  $01^{\circ} 51' S$

Long. By A.C.  $129^{\circ} 00' W$

Friday  
March 19th

Commences with moderate trades  
& pleasant weather steering N.W. at daylight  
Boiling at 8 AM finished at 10 AM - saw  
no colors & Lateral Is. the same steering  
as above.

Latitude By O.B.P.  $02^{\circ} 15' S$

Longitude By Chron.  $129^{\circ} 12'$



Saturday  
March  
20th

During these 24 hours moderate trade & fine  
pleasant weather; steering free P.W. by W. with  
all drawing sail set. employed turning  
in the forenoon &c &c Latitude By Chron 14  
Long By AC 132-30

Sunday  
March 21st

Commences with Light trades & fine pleasant  
weather. steering W.P.W. nothing in night worthy  
of notice Middle & Latter Do steering as above  
so ends. This day - Latitude By Chron 14-10  
Longitude By Chron 133-25

Monday  
March  
22nd

Commences with moderate Breezes & fine pleasant  
weather steering NW.B.W. nothing in night  
worthy of notice. - Middle & Latter Do  
employed stowing down oil in the Main Hold  
Latitude By Chron 18  
Long By AC - 135-00

Tuesday  
March 23rd

During these 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant  
weather. at 2 P.M. saw a school of sperm  
Whales - giving fast to windward, Landed our  
Boats. in pursuit of them but could not come  
up with them. - so ends - Latitude By Chron 03-10  
Long By AC - 136-00

Wednesday  
March 24

During these 24 hours moderate pleasant weather  
steering to the NW. employed doing ship's day  
saw a Finback & porpoises. - so ends -  
Latitude By Chron 1-26  
Long By Chron 137-35

Thursday  
March 25th

Fore & Middle part Light Wind & pleasant weather  
steering to the Northward. Latter part thick rainy squally  
weather. Wind variable from E.P.E. to N.W.  
Latitude By AC 3 co. V  
Long By AC 138-30



Friday  
March 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with squalls rainy weather steering  
N By W. wind variable from East to NE.  
Middle & latter part Light Wind with squalls  
of rain steering North! Lat By OBP 4 - 05 N  
Long By AC 139 - 00 W

Saturday  
March 21<sup>st</sup> First & Middle part Light Wind at EPE &  
latter with squalls of rain  
latter part cloudy weather steering North -  
Lat By OBP 5 - 43 N  
Long By Cho 139 - 06 W

Sunday  
March 22<sup>nd</sup> During these 24 hours strong Breezes & rain  
- from EPE to ENE attended with squa  
- ls of rain - steering NW 5 or 6 knots  
Latitude By OBP 7 - 37 N  
Longitude By AC 139 - 20 W

Mon  
March 23<sup>rd</sup> During these 24 hours strong trades at NEBE  
& thick clouds weather with Light squa  
- ls of rain steering NW. under single  
reef topsails - a rough swell from the NE  
Lat By OBP 9 - 39 N  
Long By Cho 140 - 20 W

Tuesday  
March 24<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours strong trades & cloudy  
with a rough sea on steering NWBN 6 knots  
Lat By OBP 11 - 50 N  
Long By AC 142 - 00 W

Wednesday  
March 25<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours strong trades at ENE  
& heavy rain a rough sea on steering  
NWBN. under single reef topsails  
- the Eastward of the equator  
Lat By OBP 14 - 01 N  
Long By Cho 142 - 34 W



Thursday  
April 2<sup>nd</sup>

During these 24 hours strong trades & cloudy squally weather steaming W by N with all sail set

a rough rough sea  
Latitude By 6 BP 18° 45' N  
Longitude By Chron 148° 15' W

Friday  
April 3<sup>rd</sup>

During these 24 hours strong trades at N E B 6 & 7  
cloudy squally weather with a small rain shower  
steaming W by N 6 1/2 knots at 5 P M  
the fore & main topsails. Latitude By 6 BP 18° 45' N  
Longitude By Chron 148° 15' W

Saturday  
April 3<sup>rd</sup>

During these 24 hours moderate trades & cloudy weather steaming W by N with all sail set  
Latter part employed washing the inside of the ship  
Latitude By 6 BP 20° 25' N  
Longitude By Chron 151° 00' W

Sunday  
April 4<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours moderate trades at East-  
attended with light squalls of rain steaming  
W by N with all sail set  
Latitude By 6 BP 20° 40' N  
Longitude By Chron 154° 00' W

Monday  
April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine breeze at E. S. E &  
clouds haze weather steaming W by N at 8 P M  
double reefed the topsails. at 12 night hoisted  
the fore & main topsails at daylight made sail  
at 10 AM saw the Island of Owyhee  
Bearing West no ends  
Latitude By 6 BP 20° 15' N  
& Leagues from Land,



Tuesday  
April 6th  
Commences with strong trades & clouds  
afternoon with squalls of rain. - at 8 PM  
we began to haul to the Northward.  
at daylight made sail & steered N.B.P.  
the Island of Mouze in sight  
Left by O.B.P. 21. 02 N  
3 Leagues dist from Mouze

Wednesday  
April 7th  
Commences with light wind & pleasant  
weather. working the ship up toward the  
anchorage. At 5 AM came  
to in 11 fathoms water in Rahina Rodes  
Both salt employed getting our water  
cask ready - &c &c

Thursday  
April 8th  
During these 24 hours. fine pleasant  
weather employed getting off water &c

Friday  
April 9th  
During these 24 hours. strong trades & squally  
weather. employed heeling the ship & mending  
the Copper on the Starboard side of the ship.

Saturday  
April 10th  
this day strong gales at NNW. employed stowing  
down water in the hold. at 2 PM sent down  
the top-g yards,

Sunday  
April 11th







Sunday  
April 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes & squally  
cloudy weather got off a raft of water.  
Middle part calm rainy weather. at  
6 AM took our anchor & at Monree & steered  
to the Westward Latter part. Light airs  
& variable & calm thick cloudy weather  
tacking about Between Monree & Morotoi.  
Latitude By 6 PM 21° 05'

Monday  
April 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm cloudy weather at  
4 PM took a Breeze from the Southward  
and got the ship out to the N E of  
Morotoi. at 6 PM the East end of Morotoi  
was 10 miles Dist.  
Middle & Latter part Light Wind & variable  
from N E to N W - inclining to Calms -  
Beating to the Westward Noahoo in sight  
Latitude By 6 PM

Tuesday  
April 15<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours Light Wind from  
N E to N W & 2 Clearing. Noahoo in sight  
sailing to the Eastward with all sail set  
up. Noahoo was last seen to the Westward  
& one to the Eastward -



Wednesday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>  
1830

Commences with Light airs from NW & pleasant weather standing to the Westward. at 5 PM about 3 Leagues Dist from Diamond Head Moahoo. sent our Boat on shore. at 5 PM took to the Eastward. & shortened sail Middle part Light Wind cloudy Lying By between Moahoo & Morotoi -

Latte Do about 2 Leagues to the Eastward of Diamond Head waiting for the Boat -

Thursday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light airs from the Eastward at 2 PM our Boat returned. made all sail & stood to the Westward. Middle & Latte part Light Wind & variable steering to the Westward - Moahoo in sight Latte By CBP 20° 43' Bearing NE 50 ms Dist Long By AC 158° 50'

Friday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze from NE & cloudy weather steering NW with all possible sail set. Middle & Latte Light Wind attended with Light squalls of rain. Latte By CBP 19° 44' Long By AC 161° 00'

Saturday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours variable Wind & squally with rain steering to the NW -  
Latte By AC 19° 30'  
Long By AC 163° 00'

Sunday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light Wind & variable & squally rainy weather. Middle & Latte part a moderate Breeze at E & E & pleasant weather steering NW  
Latte By CBP 19° 04'  
Long By Chw 165° 40'



Monday  
April 26<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate trades from the  
Eastward & pleasant weather steering W.B.P.  
employed painting Boats &c. and fitting the  
milling hand saws - Latitude O.B.P. 19° 07' N  
Longitude By Chron. 168° 00' W

Tuesday  
April 27<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate trades & variable  
from ENE to NNE & fine pleasant weather steering  
W.B.P. employed painting & repairing in old fore & main  
saw papers. Latitude By O.B.P. 19° 05' N  
Longitude By Chron. 169° 30' W

Wednesday  
April 28<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades & fine pleasant weather  
steering to the Westward. employed repairing  
sails & various other jobs. Nothing in night  
Latitude By O.B.P. 19° 00'  
Longitude By A.C. 171° 50' W

Thursday  
April 29<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate trades at East B.N. &  
clear pleasant weather steering to the Westward  
without the fore & main topsails & main S. G. Paul  
& Bent down in their places. saw & repaired  
Latitude By O.B.P. 19° 05'  
Longitude By A.C. 173° 49' W

Friday  
April 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades & fine pleasant  
weather. steering to the Westward with all sail set  
employed fitting Rigging &c &c.  
Late part the same employed Breaking out &  
coopering Bread - as end. Latitude By O.B.P. 19° 11' N  
Longitude By A.C. 176° 30' W

Saturday  
May 1<sup>st</sup> During these 24 hours fine trades & pleasant weather  
steering to the Westward, employed Breaking out  
& fitting down Water in the Hold. Latitude O.B.P. 19° 22' N  
Longitude By Chron. 178° 25' W



Monday  
May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather steering  
WBN. employed Breaking out & stowing canvas  
in the Main Hatchway.

Middle Do- at daylight kept the ship  
Latter part fine trades at NEBE & pleasant  
steering NW. Latitude By C.B.P. 21.00 N  
Longitude By Chro- 180° 45 W

Monday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences with a fine trade at NE & fine pleasant  
weather steering NW with all drawing sail set  
Middle & Latter part Light Wind at East & pleasant  
steering NW. variously employed

Lat. By C.B.P. 23.00 N  
Long By C.P. 182° 40 W

Tuesday  
May 4<sup>th</sup>  
During there is moderate Breeze at ENE & fine pleasant  
weather steering NW at 9 AM heeled the ship  
& have to put 4 sheets of Copper on the star-  
board Midships at noon made sail again.

Latitude By C.B.P. 24° 32  
Longitude By C.C. 183° 46

Wednesday  
May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with Light air at ENE & pleasant  
weather steering NW with all drawing sail set  
Middle & Latter Do- steering as above

Lat. By C.B.P. 26 10 N  
Long By C.C. 185 00 W

Thursday  
May 6<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with Light & Wind & variable from  
ENE to South & pleasant steering By the NW  
Middle Do- at 4 AM the Wind shifted to NNW  
with hard showers of rain Drizzle & the topsails  
Latter part Calm Cloudy weather

Latitude By J.B.P. 26° 51 N  
Long By C.C. 186-20 W



Friday During these 24 hours Light airs from the Northward  
May 7th with a heavy swell from the NW, steering By the  
Wind to the Westward Latitude By OBP  $27^{\circ} 10' N$   
Longitude By Chis  $187^{\circ} 17' W$

Saturday Commences with light airs at NNE & clear  
May 8th pleasant weather steering By the Wind NW -  
Middle & Latter part Light airs & variable,  
nothing in sight worthy of remarks,  
employed repairing an Old Foc sail,  
Latitude By OBP  $28^{\circ} 25' N$   
Longitude By AC  $188^{\circ} 00' W$

Sunday During these 24 hours Light airs & variable with  
May 9th a high swell from the Westward, nothing in sight  
Latitude By OBP  $29^{\circ} 35' N$   
Longitude By AC  $188^{\circ} 40' W$

Monday Commences with a moderate Breeze from the  
May 10th Southward & fine pleasant weather steering WNW  
at 3 PM saw two Porps standing to SE -  
at night bore to, Middle part much the same  
Latter part strong Breezes at 1 PM & 1 PM & clear,  
steering By the Wind to the Westward  
Latitude By OBP  $30^{\circ} 10' N$   
Longitude By AC  $170^{\circ} 40' E$

Tuesday First part of these 24 hours - strong Breezes at PM  
May 11th & thick cloudy weather steering Sharp By WNW  
at 6 PM wind shifted to the Westward tack'd to the  
Southward, Middle & Latter part calm with a heavy  
swell from the Westward, nothing sight -  
Latitude By OBP  $30^{\circ} 10' N$   
Longitude By Chis  $169^{\circ} 47' E$



Wednesday  
May 12

Commences with calm pleasant weather with a heavy  
sailed from the Westward  
Latter part Light air from the Southward & foggy  
hazy weather steering By the Wind to the Westward  
Lat By A.C.  $30^{\circ} 20' N$   
Long True By A.C.  $169^{\circ} 00' E$

Thursday  
May 13<sup>th</sup>

First & Middle part Light air from the Southward  
& thick hazy weather steering to the Westward  
at 4 PM spoke the Ship Ganges of Bristol, Gardner  
19 months out with 12 Bbls of Oil -  
Latter part strong Breezes at NNE & foggy weather  
steering SW. The above ship in sight  
Lat By A.C.  $30^{\circ} 10' N$   
Long By A.C.  $167^{\circ} 50' E$

Friday  
May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Breeze at NE & cloudy  
foggy weather steering NW by P. the Ganges and an  
other sail in sight, at night shortened sail  
Middle & Latter part strong Wind at NE & foggy  
steering to the NW. nothing in sight  
Latitude By O.B.P.  $29.05$   
Long By Chron  $165^{\circ} 17' E$

Saturday  
May 15

Commences with moderate Breezes at ENE &  
thick hazy weather steering NW employed doing  
ships duty - at night shortened sail  
Latter part Light air from NW & West  
variously employed doing ships duty -  
Lat O.B.P.  $28^{\circ} 42' N$   
Long By Chron  $164^{\circ} 30' E$   
Long By O.B.P.  $164^{\circ} 40' E$



Monday  
May 16th Commences with a Light Breeze at NBP  
& fine pleasant weather, employed fishing  
during the morning By the Wind NNBW.  
Middle part Light air at North & pleasant  
steering NW. Latter part calm pleasant  
weather nothing important Lat<sup>th</sup> C.B.P. 28° 50' N  
Long By A.C. 164° 00'

Tuesday  
May 17th Commences with calm pleasant weather; saw  
two Baracooters & skipjacks & a Bill Fish.  
at 7 P.M. saw a sail to the Southward.  
Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from the  
Eastward steering N.N.W. saw two Ships -  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P. 29° 33' N  
Long By A.C. 163° 40' E

Wednesday  
May 18th Commences with Light air & variable from East  
to NE & pleasant. at 8 P.M. spoke Ship Spanish  
Petra. 8 months out with 400 Bbls - oil.  
Middle do steering N.N.W.  
Latter part Light Wind at NE steering NW.  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P. 30° 14' N  
Long By A.C. 162° 40' E

Thursday  
May 19th Commences with Light Breezes at NE & fine  
pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. saw a school of  
Humpback Whales. Landed our Boats in pursuit of them  
thick & killed 1 - Bbl Whale at 6 P.M. took  
him to the Ship Middle part Lying By  
at twilight began cutting at 8 A.M. finished  
at 10 P.M. -  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P. 30° 45' N  
Long By A.C. 162° 30' E



Thursday  
May 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a moderate Breeze at S E & hazy weather - steering W B W employed Boiling  
at 4 PM saw a school of 10 sperm Whales joined in  
Boats in pursuit of them struck & killed the  
20 Bl Whales - at night got them alone side  
gt the starboard Boat stove a Little  
Middle part Lying By employed Boiling - at 5 AM  
Began cutting at 10<sup>th</sup> finished cutting  
Latter part moderate Breezes & hazy weather  
employed Boiling - Lat By OBP - 31° 05' N  
Long By AC 162° 35' E

Friday  
May 26<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with Light Wind from the Southward  
& thick weather with light squalls of rain. employ-  
ed Boiling - Middle Do - at 5 AM tacked to  
the Westward - Latter part Light Breezes as above  
& fine weather employed Boiling & Breacking out  
Cork &c Latitude By OBP 31° 29' N  
Longitude By Chron 162° 43'

Saturday  
May 27<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a fine Breeze at S E & pleasant  
steering By the Wind - W B W - employed Boiling  
at 6 PM finished Boiling Middle part calm  
Latter part moderate Wind at South & thick hazy  
weather, steering sharp By W B W.  
Latitude By OBP 31° 34' N  
Longitude By AC 162° 00' E

Sunday  
May 28<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a moderate Wind at South  
& thick haze weather steering sharp By W B W  
at 4 PM squally rain weather  
Middle Do Lying By  
Latter part moderate Breezes at South attended  
with squalls of rain - steering By the Wind E N E  
under short sail  
Latitude By OBP 31° 18' N  
Longitude By AC 162° 30' E



Mon

May 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Wind at South  
& thick hazy weather attended with squalls  
of rain steering sharp By EPE. at night  
weather hove to

Letter part moderate Breeze at South. &  
foggy, cloudy weather, steering sharp By EPE.  
the crew variously employed darning ships

Sails

Latitude By OBP 31° 23' N

Long By AC 163° 00' E

Tuesday

May 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Breeze at South & hazy  
weather - with a rough sea running. steering  
By the Wind EPE under single reef topsails.

Middle & Letter part moderate Breezes at  
SPW & hazy weather steering By the Wind

E employed repairing the Fl. L. & S.  
and the sides -

Latitude By OBP 30° 27' N

Long By Chron 165° 00' E

Wednesday

May 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze & cloudy  
weather. steering By the Wind PE. at 4 PM  
tacked to the Westward. Middle S. at 6 PM  
the Wind shifted to the Northward in a squall  
Letter part moderate Breezes from the North-  
ward & thick hazy weather steering WNW.

Latitude By OBP 30° 20' N

Long By AC 164° 00' E

Thursday

May 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE &  
hazy weather steering VPM. Middle S.

Letter part moderate Breezes at ENE

hazy weather steering WNW. At 10 AM saw a number

of small birds flying about the ship

Latitude By OBP 30° 16' N

Long By AC 162° 30' E



Friday  
May 28th

Commenced with a fine breeze at ESE & sunny  
hazy weather. Steering NNW - at 1 PM saw a Large  
Whale - Landed our Boats in pursuit of the whale  
struck & killed him at 6 PM took him along  
side & cabled him home.

Middle part lying By - at 5 PM  
at noon finished cutting the Body -

Lat By CP 30-34 N

Long By CC 164-40 E

Saturday  
May 29th

During these 24 hours light wind & variable  
from ESE to NNW & pleasant weather  
at 3 PM finished cutting the Body -

Latter part ran a sail to the Westward - within  
in whale it proved to be an English-Barge

Lat By CP 30-34 N

Long By CC 164-30 E

Sunday  
May 30th

Commenced with a Light Breeze from NW & sunny  
pleasant weather. Steering By the Wind -  
employed Boiling & stowing down oil.

Middle & Latter part strong Wind as above  
& squally rainy weather - employed stowing  
down oil in the fore hold - at noon finished  
Boiling -

Lat By CP 30-24 N

Long By CC 162-08 E

Monday  
May 31st

Commenced with a strong Breeze at NW & fine  
Weather Steering By the Wind NNW employed  
unloading off the Ship &c

Middle & Latter part strong Wind attended with  
squalls of rain employed breaking out the  
after hold to get out provisions &c

Latitude By CP 30-20 N

Longitude By CC 161-50 E



Tuesday  
June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong Breezes & variable from South  
to West attended with squalls of rain -- at 3 PM  
have the ship to. Middle part Calm --  
Light air at North & cloudy steering  
the employed repairing the try Cabin loose &c  
Latitude By CBP  $30^{\circ} 29' N$   
Long By AC  $162^{\circ} 00' E$

Wednesday  
June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a Light air of Wind at NE &  
thick cloudy weather - steering PM employed stowing  
down oil in the forehold at night shortened sail  
Middle part wind variable from PE to WNW  
Latter part strong Wind at PPW & hard showers  
of rain Long By Latitude By CBP  $30^{\circ} 40' N$   
Long By Chron  $161^{\circ} 50' E$

Thursday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze from the  
Westward & thick cloudy squally weather.  
with a rough sea - on. Middle part  
Latter part a fine Breeze at PW & hazy weather  
steering NW By N a sail in sight to Leeward  
saw great numbers of small Birds  
Latitude By CBP  $30^{\circ} 42' N$   
Long By Chron  $162^{\circ} 30'$

Friday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at PW & hazy weather  
then at 1 PM spoke the above mentioned ship  
the Tanager of Bristol R. J. Gardner 20 months out  
with 100 Bbls of Oil  
Middle & Latter part a fine Breeze at PPW  
steering to the Windward to the Westward the  
Latitude By CBP  $31^{\circ} 14'$   
Long By Chron  $160^{\circ} 30' E$



Sunday  
June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at NW & fine weather  
steering by the Wind to the Westward - at night  
employed stowing down all - at night finished - at 5 PM saw a sail to the  
Southward - Middle part Lying By -  
Latter part strong Wind & variable from S  
to NE & thick squally rainy weather - steered with  
the Ganges in sight - Lat By AC 30° 40' N  
Long By AC 159° 30' E

Sunday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Breeze at NE & thick squa-  
lly weather - steering PW - under short sail  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering -  
saw nothing that looks like a Whale -

Latitude By 6 BP 30° 11' N  
Longitude By Chrono - 158° 24' E

Monday  
June 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at NE BE & dark cloudy  
weather - steering PW - at night shortened sail -  
at daylight Tacked to the Northward -  
Latter part Light air from the Southward steering  
to the NE - at 10 AM spoke the Ship Elizabeth of London  
Capt & Late Stewart - 16 months out with 450 Bbls  
of Oil - Lat By 6 BP 29° 54' N  
Long By Chrono 159° 10' E

Tuesday  
June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light Wind from NW & fine pleasant  
weather steering NE in company with the Elizabeth  
at 6 PM spoke the Ship Golconda, Sampson - 8 months out  
with 200 Bbls of Oil - Middle & Latter do steering as  
above - the Elizabeth in sight - Lat 6 BP 30° 15' N  
Long By Chrono 159° 25' E



Commences with a fine Breeze at WNW & fine pleasant  
weather steering NE. - the Elizabeth in sight to windward,  
Middle & Latter part much the same -  
Latitude By OBS  $31^{\circ} 21' N$   
Longitude By AC  $161^{\circ} 00' E$

Commences with a strong Breeze at NE & thick  
cloudy weather; steering By the Wind NNW. saw  
Porpoises - Middle & Latter part light wind  
from the Eastward & fine weather -  
employed repairing sails. } Latitude By OBS  $31^{\circ} 08' N$   
Longitude By AC  $161^{\circ} 40' E$

Commences with a light Breeze from the Eastward  
& pleasant weather steering NNW. at 7 PM spoke  
the Elizabeth of London. - Middle part Calm  
Latter part a fine Breeze at WNW & fine pleasant  
weather steering to the southward - two English ships  
in sight, - employed Breaking out betwixt decks  
& coopers Bread. Latitude By OBS  $31^{\circ} 32'$   
Longitude By OBS  $161.55$   
Longitude By Chron  $160^{\circ} 31' 30''$

Commences with a fine Breeze at WNW & clear pleas-  
ant weather - steering By the Wind to the Southward  
employed varnishing the Ships Waist &c -  
Middle part steering SE under short sail -  
at 4 AM saw a Whale spout near her but  
did not see him again - saw a sail to the Westward  
Latter part strong Breezes from the Northward  
steering SE. saw a number of Birds & small animals  
Latitude By OBS  $31^{\circ} 07' N$   
Longitude By AC  $162^{\circ} 30' E$



Monday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at North & fine weather - steering EBN nothing in sight worth notice at 6 PM tacked to the Westward -

Middle Do steering WNW - - - under short sail  
Latter part strong Wind at North steering WBN - at  
M & M saw a sail to the NE Lat 63° 30' 19" N  
Long By GC 161° 30'

Monday  
June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze from the Northward & cloudy weather with some swell on - steering to the Westward - at 4 PM spoke the Ship Ann, Christie of London: 18 1/2 months out with 1150 Bbls of Oil.

Middle part Do Lying By -

Latter part strong Breezes at ENE - steering WBN - employed Breaking out the after hold & coopersing the Pinnaces -

Lat By GBR 30° 02'

Long By GC 160° 40'

Tuesday  
June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind from the Eastward & cloudy weather steering WBN - at 2 PM spoke the Ship Enterprise of Nantucket Hetsen: 11 months out with 600 Bbls of Oil - Middle Do under short sail  
Latter part strong Breezes at East & cloudy steering By the Wind NNE two sail in sight -

Lat By GBR 30° 05' N

Long By GBR 160° 15'

Long By Ch -

Wednesday  
June 16

Commences with a strong Breeze at ENE & thin cloudy weather steering By the Wind NE

Middle Do Latter part Light Breezes at E & clear out steering as before

Lat By GBR 31° 06'

Long By GC 161° 00'



Thursday Commences with a Light from the Southward &  
 fine weather steering NE. in the Enterprise in  
 sight Middle Der Long By.  
 in the last Light Wind at NW & cloudy  
 at 10 AM spoke Barque Fanny of London Gilbert  
 14 months out with 400 Bbls of Oil.  
 Lat by CB 31-53' N  
 Long By AC 161-30 E

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at NW  
 & cloudy steering by the Wind to the Westward  
 in company with the Fanny - at 8 PM parted  
 company Middle & Little part calm cloudy weather  
 saw 3 porpoises & 3 grampuses. Lat By CB 31-38  
 Long By AC 161-40

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light air at PNE & fine pleasant  
 weather steering NE Middle Der Long By  
 Little part a fine Breeze from the NE & fine pleasant  
 weather steering to the Northward. a ship in sight  
 Latitude By CB 32-20  
 Longitude By Chs 161-57

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze from the PNW  
 & fine weather steering NE by N two ships in sight  
 saw Finbacks & Grampuses. at 6 PM spoke the  
 ship Tharriet of London, Buckle 5 months out  
 with 100 Bbls of oil "with a fine English Girl on board"  
 Middle & Little part thick foggy weather steering  
 by the Wind PNE under short sail  
 Lat By AC 31-40  
 Long By AC 162-30 E



Monday  
June 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a Moderate Breeze at NW & fine  
foggy weather - a 3 PM clear pleasant weather  
made all sail - & Steered S.E. By E. nothing in sight  
at night shortened sail. Latter part By  
WSW & fine pleasant weather - steering WSW  
employed repairing a foretop sail - saw Gramp.

Latitude By C.B.P.  $31^{\circ} 31'$

Longitude By Chro  $162^{\circ} 58'$

Tuesday  
June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a Light air of Wind at WSW &  
fine pleasant weather - steering PPE employed re-  
-pairing a foretop sail. Middle part Calm -  
at 5 AM saw a school of Blackfish Landed two  
Boats in pursuit of them could not strike,  
Latter part light air at PPE & fine pleasant wea-  
ther steering to the Westward saw fin backs &c

Latitude By C.B.P.  $31^{\circ} 17'$

Longitude By Chro  $162^{\circ} 50'$

Wednesday  
June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with calm pleasant weather employed  
repairing sails & various other jobs.

Middle & Latter Do - steering to the southward

Latd By C.B.P.  $30^{\circ} 43' N$

Long By Chro  $162^{\circ} 11' E$

Thursday  
June 24<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours Light Breezes from the  
Westward & fine pleasant weather steering to  
the NW. saw Fin backs. & small fish at night

Latd By C.B.P.  $30 - 31$

Long By Chro  $162$



Friday

June 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at ENE &  
fine pleasant weather - steering PW - Middle Do  
Linn By at daylight - Heed WNW -  
Light Wind from the Westward - steering  
as above - Latitude By CBP 35° 12'  
Long By AC 161° 30'

Saturday

June 26

Commences with a Leading Breeze at ENE &  
fine pleasant weather - steering NWBN - saw  
a fin back - at 4 PM saw a Large Sperm Whale  
Landed our Boats in pursuit of him, struck &  
killed him - at 6 PM got him along side -  
Made Do - at 5 AM Workshop & began cutting  
at noon finished cutting the Body - Lat By CBP 35° 31'  
Long By Chro 161° 40'

Sunday

June 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at East & fine pleas-  
ant weather steering NNE employed Boiling at  
2 PM saw a Large Whale going fast Landed all  
four Boats & chased till dark could not strike  
came on Board again - Middle part Light Wind  
& thick hazy weather with light rain employed  
Boiling - Late part a fine Breeze at E & dandy  
steering NE - at noon finished Boiling

Lat By CBP 35° 59' N  
Long By LCBP 162° 25'  
Long By Chro 161° 22'

Monday

June 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at E & fine pleas-  
ant weather - steering NEBN - saw a number of  
Birds - at 6 PM tacked to the Westward  
Middle Do under short sail -  
Late part Light air at NW & fine pleasant weather  
steering By the Wind WBN - Lat By CBP 35° 36'  
Long By AC 162° 00'



Tuesday Commences with a light wind at PPE & fine  
 June 29th - weather - steering By the Wind PPE - at 1 P.M.  
 spoke Ship Elizabeth of London. Matinson 33 m  
 out with 2500 Bbls of Oil -  
 Middle & Latta Is. - steering to the Westward  
 Porpoises - - Latt By CBR 30° 32' N  
 Long By - PCB 161° 34'  
 Long By - Chro - 161° 21' 30"

Wednesday Commences with a light Breeze at SPPW & fine  
 June 30th - pleasant weather, steering By the Wind to the Westward  
 at night shortened sail  
 Latta part a fine Breeze at PPE - steering SW - saw  
 Porpoises. - Latt By CBR 30° 09' N  
 Long By AC 161° 50' E

Thursday Commences with a fine Breeze at PPE & fine  
 July 1st - pleasant weather steering NW. employed cooping  
 Oil. at night bore to headed to the Southward  
 Latta part fine pleasant weather, steering SW  
 employed stowing down oil in the Main hold.  
 Latitude By CBR 30° 16' N  
 Longitude By AC 160° 10' E

Friday Commences with a fine Breeze at PE & pleasant  
 July 2nd - weather, steering SW employed stowing down oil in the  
 Main hold - at 6 P.M. finished -  
 Middle Is. Long By at daylight made sail &  
 steers NW. - Latta By CBR 30° 44' N  
 Long By AC 159° 13' E

Saturday Commences with a fine Breeze at PE & fine  
 July 3rd - pleasant weather steering NW. at night bore to head  
 to the Eastward. Latta part a fine Breeze at  
 PE & fine pleasant weather - steering to the Eastward  
 Latt By CBR 31° 37' N  
 Long By AC 159° 30' E



Commences with a fine Breeze at Port & cloudy  
 attended with light squalls & rain - steering E. N. E.  
 with all sail set - Middle part Do headed to  
 the Eastward under short sail - Latter part light air  
 at Port & cloudy - steering by the wind to the Eastward  
 narrowly employed during ship duty - saw Porpoises,  
 Latitude By Bar 31° 24' N  
 Longitude By Bar 159° 40'

Monday Commences with a fine Breeze at Port & cloudy  
 July 6th attended with light squalls & rain - steering E. N. E.  
 with all sail set - Middle part Do headed to  
 the Eastward under short sail - Latter part light air  
 at Port & cloudy - steering by the wind to the Eastward  
 narrowly employed during ship duty - saw Porpoises,  
 Latitude By Bar 31° 00' N  
 Longitude By Bar 160° 18'

Tuesday Commences with a light Breeze from the Eastward  
 July 6th & cloudy - saw two Ships to windward of us -  
 Middle & Latter part air & variable & cloudy  
 nothing in sight worthy of notice -  
 Latitude By Bar 34° 11' N  
 Longitude By Bar 161° 00' E

Wednesday Commences with Light air at Port & fine clear  
 July 7th and weather - steering by the wind to the Eastward  
 Middle & Latter part Calm pleasant weather -  
 employed repairing sails - Latitude By Bar 31° 25' N  
 Longitude By Bar 161° 40' E

Thursday Commences with pleasant weather - fine  
 July 8th and weather - steering by the wind to the Eastward  
 Middle & Latter part Calm pleasant weather -  
 employed repairing sails - Latitude By Bar 31° 25' N  
 Longitude By Bar 162° 31' E



Friday  
July 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze from the Eastward  
saw a finback - at 6 PM spoke Ship Thames of  
London Reece 34 months out with 1400 Bbls of Oil  
Middle & Lark part a fine Breeze from the Southward  
steering to the Eastward. - Lat. By S.B.P. 31° 24' N  
Long By Chro 163° 00' E

Saturday  
July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze from the  
Southward & fine pleasant weather - steering EPE  
Middle & Lark Do steering as above nothing in sight  
But a Ship - - so ends - Lat. By S.B.P. 31° 04' N  
Long By Chro 164° 41' E

Sunday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at PPM & fine pleas-  
ant weather steering NE at 5 PM spoke Ship  
Russell of N-Bedford Worth 27 months out with  
1700 Bbls of Oil - Middle Do steering to the Eastward  
and under short sail - at 7 AM saw 3 Perm Whales  
Lured our Boats - struck one of them & drew'd the  
Craft - later part a fine Breeze at PPM - The Ship  
Ganges - of Bristol R.I. & Recovery of London in  
sight - Lat. By S.B.P. 31° 29' N  
Long By Chro 165° 27' E

Monday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze from the Southward  
& fine pleasant weather steering to the Eastward  
Middle Do - at 8 AM saw a Large Whale Lured  
our Boats in pursuit of him so ends  
Lat. By S.B.P. 31° 15' N  
Long By Chro 165° 40' E

Tuesday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours Light wind & variable &  
pleasant weather - chased the Whales all night  
& came on Board - later part employed  
repairing a fore Boat - Lat. By S.B.P. 31° 27' N  
Long By Chro 165° 30' E



Monday Commences with calm pleasant weather nothing  
July 14th in water - employed mending a stove Boat  
& harrow the Ebs - - Middle part Light Wind  
from the Eastward - steering to the Southward  
at 6 AM saw a Large Whale going fast to  
wardward - Lowered our Boats in pursuit  
of the Whale Likewise more Whales but  
could not get up with them - chased till noon  
& came on board - Lat By CBP 31-15 N  
Long By AC 165-40 E

Tuesday Commences with a light Breeze & fine pleasant  
July 15th weather steering NNE - saw two Ships to Windward  
Middle Do. at 7 AM spoke Ship R Mitchell  
Baker - with 1300 Bbls. of Oil -  
Lat part squally with light rain -  
Lat By CBP 30-52 N  
Long By AC 165-50

Wednesday Commences with moderate Wind at East &  
July 16th fine weather steering By the Wind NNE -  
employed repairing a stove Boat  
Middle Do. Lat part a fine Breeze at PE &  
pleasant weather steering to the PW - saw a Ship  
Lat By CBP 31-32 N  
Long By AC 166-00 E

Thursday Commences with a fine Breeze at PE & fine  
July 17th weather steering WNW at 2 PM spoke Ship (Rupell  
North - Middle & Lat Do employed mending  
Boat &c &c - Lat By CBP 31-54 N  
Long By AC 164-50 E



Sunday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine breeze from the NE & fine  
pleasant weather steering to the WNW -  
at night tacked to the Eastward - Middle &  
Latter Do steering to the Eastward Lat By 6 B 31 30  
Long By Ch 164 40

Monday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours Light Wind from the  
NE & fine pleasant weather steering to the NE  
nothing in sight but a few Porpoises  
Lat By 6 B 31 47 N  
Long By A C 165 30 E

Tuesday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours Light Wind as above &  
fine pleasant weather steering to the SW  
saw a Paul to the Westward so ends this day  
Lat By 6 B 31 08  
Long By A C  
Long By Ch 164 35

Wednesday  
July 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze & pleasant  
weather - saw Porpoises - Middle Do  
Latter part thick rainy weather Lying By -  
Lat By 6 B 31 20  
Long By A C 164 00 E

Thursday  
July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze from the  
Southward & thick rainy weather - Middle  
Do Latter part a Light Breeze at SW & clear  
steering By the Wind to the southward a sail  
in sight to Leeward - Lat By 6 B 31 07  
Long By A C 163 36



Friday  
July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze at NW & cloudy  
at 7 AM spoke Ship Hope of N Bedford  
about 12 months out with 450 Bbls -  
Made Do Lather part Calm cloudy weather  
at 11 AM saw a Large Whale Landed our Boats  
in company with the Hopes Boats. The  
Ship got the Whale - so did. Lat. By  $31^{\circ} 15'$   
Long By  $163^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light wind at VNW & cloudy  
- at 4 PM saw a large Whale - Landed our Boats  
& struck the Whale with took our line - right  
common - came on Board - Made Do Lather  
part Calm cloudy weather - - - the Hope in  
Lat By  $31^{\circ} 24' N$   
Long By  $163^{\circ} 10' E$

Sunday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm cloudy clear weather  
at 4 PM saw 4 Hump Whales - 4 miles Dist.  
Landed our Boats & chased till dark but could  
not get near them. Made Do Lather  
part Light air & variable -  
at 6 AM saw 3 Large Whales at 7 AM landed  
our Boats - struck & killed one of them. The  
Boats off towing the Whale to the Ship -  
Lat By  $31^{\circ} 30'$   
Long By  $163^{\circ} 15'$

Monday  
July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a Light air from the North  
at 10 AM got the Whale to the Ship and again  
cutting it - another Whale Landed one Boat  
but could not get it - at 9 PM finished  
the whale - Made Do Lather  
part Light air - with gentle  
swell - Lat  $31^{\circ} 35'$   
Long  $34^{\circ} 163^{\circ} 05'$



Tuesday  
July 27

During these 24 hours Light Wind & variable  
attended with squalls of rain employed  
Boiling - - - - - Lat By AC 131-5  
Long By AC 162-50 E

Wednesday  
July 28

During these 24 hours Light Wind & variable  
attended with squalls of rain at 4 PM  
Boiling - at 6 PM spoke Ship Richmond of  
New Bedford Main 22 months out with  
1800 Bbls of Oil - - - - - Lat By AC 31-30  
Long By AC 163-00

Thursday  
July 29

Commences with a strong Breeze from the North-  
ward & squally weather - in company with  
Ship Richmond - got 3 pipes of Bread from the  
Middle Do. Latte part moderate wind &  
pleasant weather - steering to the Northward  
Lat By CBP 31-10  
Long By AC 163-05

Friday  
July 30

Commences with Light air of Wind from  
the Northward & fine pleasant weather steering  
NW - at 5 PM spoke Ship Richmond & Rose  
Middle Do Latte part Light Wind at PM  
& fine pleasant weather employed stowing  
down oil - - - - - Lat By CBP 30-38  
Long By AC 162-50

Saturday  
July 31

Commences with a light Wind from NE  
& fine pleasant weather steering NE -  
employed stowing down oil - - - - -  
- daylight saw two Large Whales -  
in a hard squall of Rain - Landed our Boats  
but could not get up with them Lat in 31-22  
Long Etc 163-00



Monday  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a light Breeze from the  
SW at 1 P.M. the Rain morn. set her colours for  
the day - being calm could not get to her  
in time - Latter part strong Wind WNW  
& fine weather steering NNW. The Ships  
Hope, Rose & Richmond in sight

Lat By 56° 30' 34" 40

Long By 66° 16' 50"

Monday  
Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at PM & heavy  
weather steering NNW at night wore ship to  
the Eastward & bore to Middlesex  
Latter part strong gails attended with squalls  
of rain Lying By headed to the SE -

Lat By 60° 31' 53" N

Long By 66° 16' 30" E

Tuesday  
Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with strong gails attended with  
squalls of rain Lying By headed to the E & P  
saw the Ships Flame & Rose of Nantucket  
Richmond & Persia of New Bedford -  
Middlesex part & Lath to -

Latitude By 66° 31' 40"

Long By 66° 16' 30" E

Wednesday  
Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind at PM & squally  
with rain Lying By at 9 P.M. wore ship to the  
Westward - saw two sail to the NW -  
Middlesex & Lath to Lying By headed to the  
Eastward -

Lat By 66° 31' 40"

Long By 66° 16' 30" E



Thursday  
Aug 5th

During these 24 hours strong gails attended with squalls of rain a rough sea running. By under short sail - saw a sail

Latitude By C.P. 31° 59' N

Longitude By C.P. 164° 12' E

Friday  
Aug 6th

Commences with strong gails & squalls weather lying By under close reef Main topsail - to the Eastward. nothing in sight worthy of notice. at 6 PM wore ship to the East Westward Middle Do. Latter part more moderate set Double reef topsails -

Latitude By C.P. 31° 59' N

Longitude By A.C. 164° 12' E

Saturday  
Aug 7th

During these 24 hours strong Wind & cloudy weather with a rough sea running. attended with squalls of rain - steering By the Wind West under double reef topsails -

Latitude By A.C. 32° 05' N

Longitude By A.C. 163° 20' E

Sunday  
Aug 8th

Commences with a strong Wind at 1 PM - & cloudy at 1 PM tacked to the SE - at 2 PM squally with rain. Mackerel & Latter part much the same under short sail at 11 AM spoke Ship Antares of Nantucket Coffin 20 months out with 1100 Bbls of Oil

Latitude By A.C. 32° 03' N

Longitude By A.C. 163° 30' E

Monday  
Aug 9th

Commences with strong Wind at 1 PM and cloudy with a rough sea on - steamed By the Wind E/SE under double reef topsails at right tacked to the Westward weather part - cloudy weather -

Latitude By A.C. 32° 03' N

Longitude By A.C. 163° 30' E



Tuesday  
Aug 10<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with Light air of Wind at  
SE & cloudy - becomes By the Wind NW  
in night -  
Middle & Little S.

Lat By C.B.P. 39 59  
Long By C.B.P. 162 30

Wednesday  
Aug 11<sup>th</sup>  
During these 24 hours. Light air at SE  
& fine pleasant weather employed Breaking  
out between decks - & various other jobs

Latitude By C.B.P. 39 05 N  
Long By C.B.P. 162 38 E  
Long By C.B.P. 162 58 E

Thursday  
Aug 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a Light air of Wind at  
SE & hot sultry weather, employed repairing  
a fore Top of Sail - & stowing down the fore  
field for gun. - The Ship Grattano  
in sight -  
Lat 31 - 59 N  
Long By C.B.P. 163 00

Friday  
Aug 13<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a moderate Breeze at PPE  
& fine pleasant weather steering By the  
Wind to the Westward - saw a Ship to  
seaward - the Watch employed drawing & binding  
ropes - &c  
Latitude By C.B.P. 31 53  
Long By C.B.P. 163 02

Saturday  
Aug 14<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a Light Breeze at PE & fine  
pleasant weather steering about By ESE  
the crew employed at 6 PM  
tackled the boat at 7 AM saw two large  
Whales at 1 PM saw one Boat -  
saw a large Whale with  
Lat By C.B.P. 31 29 N  
Long By C.B.P. 162 40 E



Sunday  
Aug 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a Light Breeze at E & S. & fine  
pleasant weather. at 1 PM got the Whales  
to the Ship at 2 PM began cutting. at 3 PM  
saw Whales. Some on Boats struck two  
Large Whales. chased the craft from one  
& killed the other at 6 PM got him to  
the Ship. Middle & Son employed. Boiling  
at daylight began cutting & finished cutting  
the Belly of the first Whale. Landed two  
Boats in Pursuit of Whale struck & killed  
a Large Whale. cut in the second Whale  
while the Boat was off. Towing the Whale  
to the Ship at noon got the Whale along  
side - employed Boiling. Latt in 31° 52'  
Long By AC 169° 00'

Monday  
Aug 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with calm pleasant weather  
employed Boiling & Breaking out cask  
fore & aft. Middle & Latta & Son employed  
Boiling at noon finished cutting in the  
Belly of the other Whale. Latt By C.B.P. 31° 47'  
Long By AC 161° 50'

Tuesday  
Aug 17<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with calm warm weather. employed  
Boiling & cutting in one of the Heads.  
Middle & Latta part from pleasant weather  
cut in another Head. Latt By C.B.P. 31° 39'  
Long By AC 161° 40'

Wednesday  
Aug 18<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with Light airs inclining to  
Calm & smooth. Part in the Last Head  
Middle & Son employed. Boiling  
at Noon finished Boiling. Ship in sight  
to the Eastward. Latt By C.B.P. 31° 29'  
Long By AC 161° 30'



Thursday  
Aug 27th

Commences with a moderate Breeze from  
the Eastward. employed Brea King out &  
stowing down oil in the fore hold  
Middle L<sup>o</sup> Lying By  
Latter part much the same employed Brea King  
out & stowing down oil in the Main hold  
Latt By 6 BP 31-22  
Long By 6 C 162-20 C

Friday  
Aug 28th

Commences with light air from the NE &  
pleasant weather employed stowing down oil  
in the Main hold  
Middle L<sup>o</sup> - Latter part a strong Breeze at EP  
employed stowing down oil  
Latt By 6 BP 31-18  
Long By 6 C 161-50

Saturday  
Aug 29th

Commences with a strong Breeze, from the  
Eastward - steering By the Wind to the North  
ward - employed stowing down oil -  
Middle L<sup>o</sup> with light squalls of rain -  
Latter part Calm pleasant weather -  
employed stowing down in the after hold  
a Ship in sight to the NE -  
Latt By 6 BP 31-31  
Long By 6 C 162-10

Sunday  
Aug 30th

Commences with calm pleasant weather -  
employed stowing down in the after hold -  
at 7 PM finished stowing down 200 Bbls  
of Oil - at night spoke Ship John Palmer  
of San Francisco at with 600 Bbls for  
Middle L<sup>o</sup> at 9 AM spoke Whales  
Boats struck & killed 950 Bbls  
Whale  
Latt By 6 C 31-20  
Long By 6 C 162-10



Monday  
Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a strong Breeze - at NNE & a rough  
sea - at 1 PM got the Whale to the surface  
- at 9 Began - cutting at night finished with  
the Body - Middle part Lying By employed  
boiling - at 6 PM began cutting the head  
at 4 AM finished cutting  
Latter part calm pleasant weather - employed  
Boiling  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By 31° 20'  
Long By AC 167° 10'

Tuesday  
Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light air & cloudy weather  
employed fitting craft & Boiling -  
Middle - Do - employed as above  
at 10 AM finished Boiling -  
Latter part a strong Breeze from NNE & cloudy  
squally weather headed to the Eastward under  
short sail  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By AC 31° 30' N  
Long By AC 162° 45' E

Wednesday  
Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Wind from the Southward  
& squally weather under short sail  
The coopers employed repairing a cask &c  
Middle Do Lying By - at 9 AM saw 3 sperm  
Whales - Landed one Boat struck & killed a  
50 Blk Whale drew the craft - chased till  
noon & came on Board - Lat<sup>th</sup> in 31° 16'  
Long By AC 163° 20'

Thursday  
Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Wind at WNW and  
squally with rain - under short sail rain  
& employed - Middle Do  
Latter part Light Wind at North & pleasant  
weather - steered to the Wind to the Eastward  
two Ships in sight to the Southward - at noon  
tacked to the Westward  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By AC 31° 23'  
Long By AC 164° 57'  
Long By AC 164° 11'



Commences with a Light Breeze at NNE  
& fine pleasant weather steering to the NW  
Middle & Latter part calm pleasant weather  
employed stowing down all in the after hold  
a sail in sight to Leeward Lat in  $31^{\circ} 22'$   
Long By AC  $164^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday  
Aug 28th  
Commences with calm pleasant weather  
employed stowing down all in the after  
hold Middle & Latter do

Lat By CBP  $31^{\circ} 25'$

Long By AC  $164^{\circ} 30'$

Sunday  
Aug 29th  
Commences with calm pleasant weather  
employed Bending a foresail &c &c  
Middle do - Latter part Light airs at  
North & pleasant weather steering WNW  
a sail in sight to the Southward

Lat By CBP  $31^{\circ} 34' N$

Long By AC  $163^{\circ} 25' W$

Monday  
Aug 30th  
Commences with a Light Breeze at NNW  
& fine weather - at 1 PM saw a Large Whale  
Landed on Boats struck & killed the Whale  
at 5 PM took him to the Ship and began  
cutting - Middle do Lying By -  
Latter part a strong Wind at North & cloudy  
with a rough sea on - at noon finished  
cutting - the Ship John Palmer in sight  
cutting a Whale

Lat By CBP  $31^{\circ} 20'$

Long By AC  $163^{\circ} 00'$



Tuesday  
Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind at NNE & cloudy weather - employed Boiling. Two Ships in sight. Middle & Latter part a Light Wind from the NW & fine pleasant weather. employed Boiling - 3 sail in sight.

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P 31-18

Long By C.C 167-30

Wednesday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a light Breeze at NNN & fine pleasant weather - at 4 PM finished Boiling. Middle & Latter part Light air & pleasant weather. Steamed to the Eastern end.

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P 31° 40' N

Long By C.C 169-10 E

Thursday  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze from the Westward & fine pleasant weather. Steamed at 6 PM spoke Ship Eagle of Nantucket - Pelma 22 months out with 1800 Bbls of Oil.

Middle part Calm - at daylight saw a school of Fin Whales. Landed our Boats & chased till noon could not get near them.

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P 31° 52' N

Long By C.C 163° 40'

Friday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a Light Breeze at NW & pleasant weather. The Whales still in sight - at 2 PM landed our Boats & chased till night & could not get near them. Middle & Latter part employed stowing down oil in the fore hold.

Lat<sup>th</sup> By C.B.P 31° 34'

Long By C.C 164° 00'



Sunday  
 Sept 4  
 Commences with a moderate Breeze from  
 the Westward & fine pleasant weather  
 steering S.W. employed stowing down oil  
 the Ship Eagle & John-Palmer in sight.  
 Middle part of latter part at noon finished  
 stowing down oil - Lat By 6 BP 31° 13'  
 Long By AC 164° 00' E

Monday  
 Sept 5th  
 Commences with a fine Breeze at S.W. &  
 pleasant weather steering NW -  
 Middle part Lying By at 4 AM tacked to the  
 S.W. Latter part a fine Breeze at N.W. &  
 fine weather steering NW BP 4<sup>th</sup> knots  
 the John Palmer in sight to Leeward -  
 Lat By 6 BP 31° 31' N  
 Long By Ches 163° 25' E

Monday  
 Sept 6th  
 Commences with a fine Breeze at North &  
 fine weather steering SW - at night bore to  
 Middle part Do Lying By - at daylight  
 made sail - & steered NW -  
 Latter part moderate Breeze at South &  
 SW. & thick cloudy weather - employed  
 setting up Rigging Lat By AC 31° 50'  
 Long By AC 162° 30'

Tuesday  
 Sept 7th  
 Commences with a moderate Breeze at S.W.  
 with light rain at 1 PM spoke Ship Caladonia  
 of N. London Young 25 months out with 200 Bbls  
 of oil. Middle part strong Wind & thick rainy  
 weather Lat By - at 6 AM strong Gales sent  
 down - at 1 PM spoke Ship of 900 Tons & fore  
 & mainmast -  
 Lat By AC 32° 10' N  
 Long By AC 163° 00' E



Wednesday

Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind & rain from NW  
to NNW attended with squalls of rain - Lying  
under short sail - Middle - Do -  
 Latter part moderate Wind at NNE & clear  
with a high swell running - employed fitting  
Rigging &c - Latitude By C.P. 32° 00' N  
Longitude By Chron 163° 25' E

Thursday

Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE & cloudy  
weather steering SE under short sail  
Middle Do Lying By - at daylight made sail  
& steered to the Westward - Latitude By C.P. 31° 32' N  
Longitude By C.C. 163° 00' E

Friday

Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Breeze from the NW  
& thick hazy weather steering WNW. at 2 P.M. saw  
a school of sperm Whales Landed our Boats &  
struck & killed a 30 Pbl Whale - at 6 P.M. took  
him to the Ship - Middle part strong Wind &  
thick squally weather - with a rough sea  
running - at daylight wore ship & began cutting  
- at 9 AM finished - so end. -  
Latitude By C.P. 31° 22'  
Longitude By C.C. 162° 50'

Saturday

Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind at NW & cloudy  
with a high swell from the Northward -  
employed Boring at 4 P.M. spoke Ship King's  
Heaven with 1300 Pbls - of oil -  
Middle part Calm at 8 AM saw a school  
of Whales Landed our Boats in pursuit of them  
- Latter part Light Wind at NW the Boats  
still in pursuit of the Whales  
Latitude By C.P. 31° 42' N  
Longitude By C.C. 162° 30' E



Sunday  
 Sept 9th Commenced with a light Wind at NNW  
 & fine pleasant weather chased the Whales  
 till 5 o'clock & came on Board -  
 at night got near them again saw  
 four Boats but night coming on lost  
 sight of them - Middle Bo. Lying By  
 at 8 AM saw a school of Whales -  
 Landed our Boats struck & killed a 30 Bbl  
 Whale - Latter part strong Wind & squally  
 with rain. the Boats off towing the Whale  
 Lat By CBP 31° 10' N  
 Long By AL 162° 00' E

Monday  
 Sept 10th Commenced with a strong from the NW &  
 cloudy squally weather - at 2 P.M. got the  
 Whale to the ship - at 4 P.M. began cutting  
 at 6 P.M. finished cutting  
 Middle & Latter Bo. employed Boiling  
 at 11 AM spoke Ship Richmond of N B. Cape  
 24 months out with 2150 Bbls of Oil  
 Lat By CBP 30° 50' N  
 Long By Chw 161° 50' E

Tuesday  
 Sept 11th Commenced with strong Wind at NNW  
 & cloudy - with a rough sea on - under double  
 reef Topsails - at 6 PM finished Boiling  
 Middle Bo. - Latter part more moderate  
 Wind at NNW steering By the Wind NE  
 the Ship Richmond in sight Lat 31° 40'  
 Long 163° 30'

Wednesday  
 Sept 12th Commenced with a moderate Breeze at NNWN & cloudy  
 weather - at 11 AM spoke Ship Kingston & Richmond  
 Middle Bo. with 1000 lbs of tallow employed stowing  
 same in the fore hold Lat By CBP 31° 50'  
 Long By Chw 164° 14'



Thursday  
Sept. 16th Commences with Light Wind from the NW & fine  
pleasant weather - steering to the Eastward  
employed stowing down oil in the fore hold.  
Middle De Lying By - at daylight made sail  
& steered to the Westward: Lat By OBP 31-53-  
Long By AC 163-50

Friday  
Sept 17th During these 24 hours moderate Wind from the  
NW & fine pleasant weather the Captains - employed  
repairing cask & setting up shooks -  
nothing in sight Lat By OBP 31-50  
Long By AC 163-30

Saturday  
Sept 18th Commences with a light Breeze at NNW & fine  
pleasant weather steering NW at 4 PM under  
& bent another M J G sail at night here to -  
Lat part moderate Breeze at NE & fine weather  
steering NW - Lat By OBP 31-20  
Long By Chro 163-10

Sunday  
Sept 19th Commences with a Light Breeze at NE & cloudy  
steering NE - at 3 PM saw a Carcass,  
at night shortened sail.  
Lat part a Light Wind at NNW & fine pleasant  
weather steering to the Westward with all sail  
set Lat By OBP 30 48 North  
Long By Chro - 162-32 E -

Monday  
Sept 20th Commences with a Light air at NW & cloudy steering  
By the Wind NW with all sail set - a great swell  
heaving from the Westward -  
Middle & Lat part a Light Breeze at NE spoke Ship  
Canton - Gardner of N Bedford with 2500 Bbls - of Oil  
Lat By OBP 31-34  
Long By AC 162-00 E



Tuesday  
 Sept 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at ESE  
 & fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
 NE in company with Ship Canton at 8 AM  
 parted company & steered WNW.  
 Middle Day - Latter part thick squally weather  
 with hard showers of rain -  
 the Kingston in sight. Lat By AC 32-10 -  
 Long By AC 161-20

Wednesday  
 Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong Wind at NW & thick  
 squally rainy weather. Lying By: at  
 5 PM the Wind shifted to the NW  
 steered the Ship South through the night under  
 short sail. Latter part moderate Wind at  
 North & cloudy - steering SE -  
 Lat By AC 31-30 -  
 Long By AC 161-00 E

Thursday  
 Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> During these 24 hours moderate Wind & variable  
 weather - steering to the Southward -  
 Lat By CBR 30-55  
 Long By AC 161-30

Friday  
 Sept 24<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours Light and fine pleasant  
 weather - nothing in sight -  
 Lat By CBR 30-30  
 Long By AC 161-30 E

Saturday  
 Sept 25<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours - Light Wind from the ESE &  
 pleasant weather - steering By the Wind NE -  
 Lat By CBR 29-50  
 Long By AC 162-10 E



Sunday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Wind & squally clear weather -- Middle Do - Lying By.  
Latter part moderate Breeze at P.M. & pleasant steering ENE saw a Barque to Leeward cutting in Whale - -  
Latitude By O.B.P.  $30^{\circ} 25' N$   
Long By A.C.  $162^{\circ} 3'$

Monday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Breezes at P.M. & fine pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. saw a school of Large Whales. Landed our Boats in pursuit of them struck a 50 Pbl Whale drew the craft  
Struck & killed a Large Whale - at 6 P.M. got him to the Ship - Middle Do Lying By at 6 A.M. began cutting at noon finished cutting the Boe.  
Latitude By O.B.P.  $30^{\circ} 33' N$   
Long By A.C.  $163^{\circ} 00' E$

Tuesday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate Wind at P.M. & fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M. finished cutting the head. Middle & latter do - at 8 A.M. spoke ship. Sir Charles Price. of London. Morgan 21 months out with 1500 Pbls of Oil  
Latitude By O.B.P.  $30^{\circ} 15'$   
Long By Choc.  $163^{\circ} 09' E$

Wednesday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine Breeze at P.M. & pleasant weather steering WNW employed Boiling -  
Middle part squally with rain thunder & Lightning took in the topsails  
Latter part Strong Wind at NW & cloudy - employed Boiling -  
Latitude By O.B.P.  $30^{\circ} 24' N$   
Long By A.C.  $162^{\circ} 40' E$



Tuesday  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Wind at NNE & cloudy, steering  
E & under double reef topsails. at 1 PM finished  
Biting - at 2 PM saw Blackfish Landed two Boats  
in Pursuit of them could not strike  
Middle & Latter part much the same.

Lath By G.B.P 29° 53' N

Long By G.C 163 or E

Wednesday  
Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind at NE BN with a  
rough sea running - steering By the Wind to the NW  
at 1 PM mended the Main top sail & Bent another  
Middle & Latter - under short sail -  
employed repairing the Jib & C & Co

Lath By G.C 30 - 20

Long By G.C 162 - 30

Thursday  
Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Breeze at NE & cloudy  
under double reef. topsails a rough sea on  
employed repairing a Jib.

Middle & Latter part more moderate employ-  
ed in mending jobs -

Lath By G.B.P 30 - 40

Long By G.C 162 - 00 E

Friday  
Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze at East  
& fine weather steering By the Wind P.E.

at 3 PM saw 3 Large Whales Landed our Boat  
& chased till dark but could not get near  
them Middle part Lying By -

Latter part Light Wind - at P.E & fine weather  
steering By the Wind ENE -

Lath By G.B.P 30 38

Long By Chw 161 - 50



Monday  
Feb 4th  
Commences with a Light Wind at P.M. & fine pleasant  
weather steering By the Wind E.N.E. - employed coopersing  
Oil - Middle Bo - at night here to -  
Latter part moderate Wind. at P.M. & pleasant  
employed stowing down oil in the after Hold  
ends - -  
Lat By O.B.P. 31- ~~28~~ 10  
Long By A.C. - 162° - 30 E

Tuesday  
Feb 5th  
Commences with a fine Breeze from the southward  
fine pleasant weather steering to the Eastward  
employed coopersing oil - Middle Bo. Ligne By -  
Latter part a strong Breeze at P.M. & fine weather  
employed stowing down oil in the after Hold  
Lat By O.B.P. 31- 31-  
Long By A.C. - 163° 00 E

Wednesday  
Feb 6th  
Commences with a Strong Wind at P.M. & fine weather  
under double reef topsails. employed stowing down  
Oil - at 3 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales -  
Sawed our Boats in pursuit of them chased till dark  
could not get near them -  
Middle Bo steering By the Wind at W. under short  
sail  
Latter part strong Wind at South with hard squalls  
of rain  
Lat By A.C. - 30- 50 N  
Long By A.C. 162- 40 E

Thursday  
Feb 7th  
Commences with strong Wind at N.W. & cloudy  
squally weather - steering E.B. under double reef  
topsails - Middle & Latter part much the same  
steering as above -  
Lat By A.C. 30- 30  
Long By A.C. 165- 30 E



Tuesday Commences with a strong Wind at North &  
 Oct 7th NE attended with squalls of rain -  
 seems to be the Wind to the Eastward -  
 Middle & Latter part much the same steering  
 as above - at 10 AM under the Mizzen topsail  
 & Bent another - Lat By B.P. 29 53 N  
 Long By Chr 166 56 E

Saturday Commences with a strong at NE & ENE & cloudy  
 Oct 9th with a rough sea running - steering sharp By PE  
 under double reef topsails  
 Middle & Latter Do - steering as above - saw  
 a number of Birds - Latitude By B.P. 28 54 N  
 Longitude By Chr 167 50

Sunday Commences with a strong Wind at ENE & cloudy  
 Oct 10th with a rough sea running & steering sharp By PE  
 under double reef topsails -  
 Middle Do Latter part strong Wind at E By S tack'd to the North  
 ward - Latitude By B.P. 28-00 N  
 Longitude By A.C. 168-30 E

Monday Commences with a strong Wind at EPE & thick cloudy  
 Oct 11th weather with a rough sea running - steering By the Wind  
 NE By north under double reef topsails - at 4 PM set  
 Jib & Main sail - Middle Do -  
 Latter part a strong Wind at South & cloudy with light  
 squalls of rain steering ENE - a great swell from  
 the Eastward - Latitude By B.P. 28 52 N  
 Longitude By Chr 169 30 E

Tuesday Commences with a strong Breeze & variable from South  
 Oct 12th & rain - employed  
 at 7 PM - hard squalls of  
 rain - with furious & violent  
 Middle & Latter part strong Wind at South & cloudy steering  
 as above - Latitude By B.P. 28 52 N  
 Longitude By Chr 169 30 E



Wednesday  
Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Breeze at North & cloudy  
a rough sea on steering By the Wind to the Eastward  
under single reef Topsails - Middle Do  
at 6 AM saw 9 Large Whales Lined our Boats  
in pursuit of them Boat could not get near them  
the Boats still in pursuit of the Whales -

Latitude By A.C. 28 - 40 N

Long By A.C. 171 - 00 E

Thursday  
Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind from the Northward  
with a heavy swell from the NW - chased Whales till  
dark & could not get near them - they were going  
fast to Windward - Middle Do steering By the Wind  
to the Westward - at 6 AM tacked to the Eastward  
Latitude part strong Wind at North & NNE - steering  
By the Wind to the Eastward - under single reef  
Topsails

Latitude By 6 BP 28° 44' N  
Long By Chrono - 172 00 E

Friday  
Oct 15

Commences with a strong Wind at NBE & fine weather  
with a great swell from Northward  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering by  
the Wind to the Eastward - Latitude 29 - 52 N  
Long By A.C. 173 00 E

Saturday  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind at NE & cloudy  
with a rough sea on - at noon saw Spout off the  
Weather Beam tacked Ship - it proved to be a finlee  
at 3 PM unlent the fore topsail & Bent another  
at 5 PM tacked to the ESE -  
Middle & Latter part much the same

Latitude By 6 BP 27 - 28 N

Long By Chrono 174 - 30 E



Sunday Commences with a strong Wind at NNE & thick  
 Oct 17<sup>th</sup> cloudy weather steering By the Wind to the  
 Eastward set up the Starboard fore Rigging fore &  
 Main topmasts, Back to top.  
 Middle & Late Do - under double reef topsails  
 at noon hauled to the NW. 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat By C.B.P. 26.48 N  
 Long By A.C. 175.20 E

Monday Commences with a strong Wind at NNE & cloudy  
 Oct 18<sup>th</sup> with a rough sea on - steering By the Wind  
 to the NW under close reef topsails  
 Middle part Do - Late part heavy gails at NNE  
 with a heavy sea running took in the fore & mizen  
 topsails.  
 Lat By C.B.P. 27.08 N  
 Long By A.C. 174.30 E

Tuesday Commences with a strong Gail at North & NNE with a  
 Oct 19<sup>th</sup> rough sea running. at 2 PM took in the Bow & Waist  
 Boats - at 9 took in the foresail.  
 Middle part more moderate ~~at~~ in set the foresail  
 at 6 PM took it in again - at 8 AM sent down  
 the Royal main fore & aft & Rigged in the Fly & Boom  
 Late part strong Gails as above - Lying By  
 Lat By C.B.P. 27.16 N  
 Long By Chron 173.50 E

Wednesday Commences with severe gails at NNE with a very heavy  
 Oct 20<sup>th</sup> sea running Lying By Headed to the NW: at 2 PM  
 took in the main topsails  
 Middle & Late part much the same  
 took in the Bow & Waist Boat  
 Lat By C.B.P. 27.25  
 Long By A.C. 173.30



Sunday  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong gails attended with squalls  
of rain with a rough sea running at 3 PM  
set Main topsail & foresail.  
Middle part Light Wind & squally with rain  
at 8 AM Got out the Bow & Waist Boat  
 Latter part Calm With a great swell from the  
Northward  
Lat. By AC 27.40 N  
Long By AC 173-30

Tuesday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a heavy swell from the NNE  
& Calm weather - set up the Boat stays -  
Middle Do Latter part a moderate Breeze at  
NW & clear pleasant weather steering sharp  
By NNE - Lat. By C.B.P. 28 13 N  
Long By Chw 173-30 E

Wednesday  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at NNW & fine  
weather steering Sharp By NE - with all sail set  
Middle & Latter part a moderate Breeze at NNE  
steering Sharp By to the Eastward - at noon tack'd  
to the NW - Lat. By C.B.P. 28-13 N  
Long By AC 175-00 E

Thursday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Strong Breeze at NNE & cloudy  
with a great swell from the Northward steering  
sharp By NW - Lat. By C.B.P. 29° 55' N E  
Long By Chw 174°-03'-45  
Long By L.C.B.P. 175°-1-30

Monday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Wind at NNE & fine  
weather steering sharp By NW with all sail set  
Middle & Latter part Calm weather -  
saw Finlacks - Lat. By C.B.P. 29-33 N  
Long By AC 174-30



Tuesday  
Oct 26th Commences with Light air from the South west  
& fine pleasant weather Headed to the Northward  
in lent the Foresail & bent another in lent the  
Mainsail to repair it.  
Middle & Latter part Calm with light showers of  
rain set up the Main Rigging.

Lat By OBP  $29^{\circ} 53' N$ .  
Long By Chron  $173^{\circ} 54' 45'' E$   
Long By LCBP  $175^{\circ} 00' 00'' E$

Wednesday  
Oct 27th Commences with calm pleasant weather, employ  
ed repairing the Mainsail & various other parts  
Middle & Latter part calm nothing in sight  
Lat By OBP  $29^{\circ} 57' N$ .  
Long By AC.  $173^{\circ} 50' E$

Thursday  
Oct 28th Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE  
& fine pleasant weather steering Sharp By  
NNW. with all sail set. Employed up  
airing the Mainsail. Lat By OBP  $31^{\circ} 13' N$   
Long By AC.  $173^{\circ} 55'$

Friday  
Oct 29th Commences with a moderate Breeze from  
ENE & fine weather steering Sharp By to  
the Northward. Middle & Latter part  
saw Fin backs. Lat By OBP  $32^{\circ} 25'$   
Long By Chron  $174^{\circ} 00''$

Saturday  
Oct 30th During these 24 hours Light Wind at NE &  
S. & E. & fine weather steering By the Wind  
to the Northward. Lat By OBP  $33^{\circ} 12'$   
Long By AC.  $174^{\circ} 00'$



Sunday  
Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light air at ENE & clouds with a light fog. employed fitting the Bobsays & repairing the Mainsail.

Middle part strong Wind at NE. Double reefed the topsails at 4 AM. Took in the fore top sail & close reefed the Main one. sent down the fore & Mizzen Top G yards & took in the Bow Boat or ends -

Latd By OBP 34° 00' N

Long By Chron 173° 56' E

Monday  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong Gales at NE with a rough sea running. Lying By at 6 PM. Reefed the fore sail. Middle Dr at 5 AM more moderate set double reef topsails -

Lathe part a moderate Wind at East & cloud with a rough sea on steering sharp By NNE - employed repairing the mainsail,

Latd By OBP 35° 01'

Long By Chron 173° 46'

Tuesday  
Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

During these 24 hours moderate Wind & variable from NNE to ESE - & clouds. But fine weather employed repairing the Mainsail & various other jobs -

Latd By OBP 35° 57' N

Long By AC 175° 00' E

Wednesday  
Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

During these 24 hours Light air & variable from NNE to East. at 3 PM lost the Mainsail saw a few Killers & a few Birds -

Latd By OBP 35° 55'

Thursday  
Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light Breeze & variable from NNE to ENE - steering sharp By to the E -

Middle part moderate with light rain

Lathe part Wind & weather the same as this morning

Latd By OBP 34° 50' N

Long By Chron 177° 10' E



During these 24 hours. Calm weather with a great  
swell from the NE. - variously employed during  
the day.  
Latitude By C.B.P. 34-19 N  
Longitude By A.C. 177-00 E

During these 24 hours calm Cloudy weather  
with a great swell from the Eastward the  
Ship going to the Westward stem foremost,  
with the Head P & various other jobs  
Latitude By C.B.P. 34-20  
Longitude By Chro 176-42 E

Commences with calm cloudy weather at 3 P  
A Light Breeze sprung up at PM - steering  
NE by E - with all possible sail set -  
Middle & Latter part calm cloudy weather  
saw Black fish Latitude By C.B.P. 34-26  
Longitude By A.C. 177-30 E

Commences with calm cloudy weather -  
Middle & Latter part a Light Breeze a  
P.E. with Light squalls of rain  
steering ENE at 10 AM got up 1st Mast  
standing sail Booms & set the standing sail  
Latitude By C.B.P. 34-41 N  
Longitude By Chro 178-40 E

Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
P.E. & hazy with Light squalls of rain  
steering ENE with all sail set -  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering  
E by N with all sail set  
Latitude By C.B.P. 35-10 N  
Longitude By A.C. 178-00 W



Wednesday Commences with a strong Breeze & cloudy weather  
Nov 10th steering EBN. With all sail set  
Middle & Latter part moderate wind

Latd By OBP 35-19 N  
Long By AC 176-00 W

Thursday Commences with a strong Wind at SSE & cloudy  
Nov 11th at 6 PM squally with rain & Thunder & Lightning  
double reefed the topsails  
Middle & Latter part part Light Wind & variable  
with squalls of rain

Latd By AC 35-25 N  
Long By AC 175-00 W

Friday Commences with Light air at WNW & thick hazy wea  
Nov 12th the steering EBN Middle part Calm -  
Latter part light air at NNW. & fine pleasant-  
weather steering EBN with all sail set

Latitudes By OBP 35-23 N  
Long By Chronometer 173-30 W

Saturday Commences with a Light Breeze from the Northward  
Nov 13th & fine weather steering East with all sail set  
employed with the hold; nothing in sight  
that looks prosperous to our voyage

at 11 PM a fine Breeze springing up at SSE  
Latter part a strong Breeze at PM & fine wea-  
ther steering East with a foretopmast Studding  
sail set 7 1/2 Knots -

Latd By OBP 35-05 N  
Long By Chro 171-41 W

Sunday Commences with a strong Breeze at PM &  
Nov 14th cloudy steering East with all sail set 7 1/2 Knots  
Middle part squally. Latter part a moderate Breeze  
at NE & thick foggy weather

Latd By AC 35-11 N

Long By AC 172-24 W



Monday  
Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a Moderate Breeze at N.E.  
By E & thick foggy weather steering Ship By  
P.E.B.E. at 6 P.M. light squalls of rain  
wind at E.N.E. tacked to the Northward,  
Middle part calm. Latter part a Light Breeze  
from N.E. & fine pleasant weather steering E.B.N.  
With all sail set Lat By C.B.P. 34° 18' N.  
Longitude By C.C. 168° 01' W.

Tuesday  
Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
During these 24 hours a fine Breeze at P.P.E. & Part  
with a smooth sea running steering E.B.N. with  
all sail set - saw a fin back -  
Lat By C.B.P. 34° 34' N.  
Long By C.M. 166° 20' W.

Wednesday  
Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a fine Breeze at P.P.W. & cloudy  
steering E.B.N. with all sail set - 6½ Knots.  
employed - Repairing on d.P.M. topsail - & a Boat  
Middle & Latter part a fine Breeze at P.P.W.  
& clear pleasant weather steering E.B.N. 6½ Knots  
employed as above - Latitude By C.B.P. 34° 23'  
Long By C.M. 163° 01' W.

Thursday  
Nov 18<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a fine Breeze at P.P.W. & fine  
pleasant weather - steering East 6 Knots with all  
sail set - Middle & Latter part much the  
same steering E.B.P. employed fitting Rigging  
Latitude By C.B.P. 33° 54' N.  
Longitude By C.M. 160° 18' W.



Friday

Nov 19th

Commences with a fine Breeze at 1 PM & fine pleasant weather. steering EBP 6 1/2 knots with all sail set. Middle Do - at 4 AM the Wind shifted to the Westward. Latter part a moderate Breeze at NNW & fine weather steering EBN 5 knots -

} Latitude By OBP 32° 53' N  
Longitude By Chron - 157° 30' W  
Longitude By LCBP 156° 30' W

Saturday

Nov 20th

Commences with a fine Breeze from the Northward & pleasant weather. steering EBP 5 knots at 4 PM kept the ship off PE.

Middle & Latter Do. steering as above. saw Blackbird

Latitude By OBP 31° 06'

Long By Chron 156° 02'

Sunday

Nov 21st

Commences with a light Breeze from the NE & fine weather steering PE at 2 PM spoke Ship Independence of N Bedford Bay. 29 months out with 2300 Tons. 16 1/2 days from Moscow -

Middle Do. Latter part a light Breeze at ENE & E & pleasant weather. steering to the SSE.

Lat By OBP 30° 04' N

Long By LCBP 153° 43' W

Long By Chron 155° 09' W

Monday

Nov 22nd

Commences with a light Breeze at East & clear pleasant weather. steering Sharp By PE -

Middle Do. Latter part calm pleasant weather nothing in sight. employed Breasting out the aft. Hold.

Latitude By OBP 27° 03'

Long By Chron 154° 30'



Monday During the 24 hours calm pleasant weather employed  
in getting the rigging &c the coopers setting up shooks

Latitude By G.B.  $28^{\circ} 47'$

Longitude By G.B.  $154^{\circ} 25' 45''$

Longitude By Chron  $155^{\circ} 40' 30''$

Tuesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light air of Wind at ENE  
& fine pleasant weather - steering N.E. by E. with all

sail set variously employed - doing Ship's Duty

Middle & Latter part calm pleasant weather

employed repairing the tryworks & various other  
jobs -

Latitude By G.B.  $28^{\circ} 05'$

Long By Chron  $155^{\circ} 30''$

Wednesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light air at ENE - & pleasant  
Middle & Latter part calm pleasant weather

employed - repairing a maintop sail - & various  
other necessary jobs -

Latitude By G.B.  $28^{\circ} 00'$

Long By Chron  $155^{\circ} 23''$

Thursday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with calm pleasant weather  
employed repairing a maintop sail &  
making spinnaker - and Blacking the Ironwork

Middle Do. Latter part a light Breeze at ENE

steering N.E. by E 3 knots with all sail set

Lat By G.B.  $27^{\circ} 10'$

Long By Chron  $154^{\circ} 58''$

Friday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at ENE  
& pleasant weather steering N.E. by E. with all sail

set Middle Do Latter part a strong Wind at

E & various repairs - split the Main Top

& set spinnaker -

Lat By G.B.  $25^{\circ} 52'$

Long By Chron  $154^{\circ} 30''$



Monday  
Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
830

Commences with a strong trade Wind at ENE & cloudy  
steering SBE - - - at 4 PM bent the M.G. sail  
Middle Do steering as above  
Latter part Strong Wind at ENE & fine weather  
with a rough sea - steering SBE 2.7 knots  
Latitude By Chron 22-12  
Longitude By Chron 154-40

Monday  
Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong trade at ENE & fine weather  
- with a rough sea running steering SBE with a  
M.G. sail set 7 1/2 knots - at 12 Midnight kept the  
Ship off W.W. - at 6 AM saw the Isle of Mowee bearing  
NW Dist 6 Leagues -  
Latter part strong trades - steering towards the West part  
of Mowee -

Tuesday  
Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with with a strong trade at ENE - steering  
through between Morotoi & Mowee -  
Middle part light baffling Wind Boating up for the  
anchorage - at 3 AM came to with the small lower anchor  
in 15 fathoms Water - Latter part fine weather  
employed getting off Water & heeling the Ship

Wednesday  
Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a light baffling Wind employed paying  
the Bends - -  
Latter part Do employed getting off Water & staving it away

Thursday  
Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with strong trades - variously employed,  
getting off Water & C. & C.  
Latter part much the same - Mowee

Friday  
Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

During these 24 hours Light Wind & variable  
employed getting off Water & vegetables  
Boats come in - Liberty  
- This day James Tabor & Sarah Mowee  
Raided a fisher on shore while  
at home off island,



Saturday  
Dec 4<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate Breeze &  
variable employed getting off Potatoes, Tinned  
& Water - 1 Boat crew in shore at liberty

Sunday  
Dec 5<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours light Wind & variable  
employed getting ready for sea Movers

Monday  
Dec 6<sup>th</sup> First & middle part calm pleasant weather  
- at daylight a light Breeze from the  
northward. Hove up our anchor. found it  
foul. let go the Starboard anchor while  
we cleared the other at 10 AM took our  
anchor - at 11 AM made sail for Noohoo,  
so ends -

Tuesday  
Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with light trades & fine weather  
steering West by N down the passage between  
Morotoi & Raini at 6 PM the West  
part of Morotoi bore North Dist 2 leagues.  
Shortened sail & steered WNW  
at 9 AM squally hove to off Diamond Head.  
 Latter part calm. - so ends -

Wednesday  
Dec 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light air PE & cloudy. at  
1 PM put 3 Boats ahead & hauled the ship  
towards Noohoo Harbor. at 2 PM the Pilot came  
on Board. at 4 PM came to anchor in Noohoo  
Harbor. Middle part calm -  
 Latter part Light Wind from the SW. employed  
moving ship & getting ready to unlash the  
rudder - -

Thursday  
Dec 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind from the SW &  
cloudy with heavy rain at 2 PM unlash the  
rudder & examine it. The Wind  
continued from the SW with light  
rain



Friday  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup> Commences With light squalls of Wind from the Westward attended with showers of rain. Latter part clear weather. the Blacksmith & Carpenter employed fitting the Rudder put J. W. Coffin in the console's hands. Noahoo on account of ill Health.

Saturday  
Dec 11<sup>th</sup> First part strong Wind at NW & clear weather. employed fitting the Rudder & various other jobs. At 9 AM hung the Rudder - so ends -

Sunday  
Dec 12<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours. Light air & pleasant weather. - so ends

Monday  
Dec 13<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours fine pleasant weather. employed getting off Water & Blacking the Bends - the Carpenter finished the Rudder at noon over.

Tuesday  
Dec 14<sup>th</sup> Fine Weather. all hands employed setting up Rigging getting off Water & getting Ready for sea. - Noahoo

Wednesday  
Dec 15<sup>th</sup> First part Light trades & fine weather employed getting Ready for sea. at 10 AM unmoored Ship. & took our anchor to Proceed to Sea. the Wind being to light & baffling. dropped the anchor again.

Thursday  
Dec 16<sup>th</sup> Middle part strong trades. at 4 AM began to get our anchor. at 9 AM made with part of our sail & got over the Bar under double reef. at 11 AM discharged the pilot.

Friday  
Dec 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong trades at ENE & cloudy - steering PE 2 - at 5 PM Palm at 5 PM the South part of Noahoo Bore NNE. Dusk 6 AM. the land & Leeward Palm Noahoo in sight. Lat 20-53N Long 157-54E



Saturday  
Dec 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at East  
steering By the Wind to the South  
ward employed fitting the Boats &c -  
Middle of latter part calm pleasant weather  
employed doing Pups Duty -  
Lat By C.B.P. 20 02 N  
Long By A.C. 158 00 W

Sunday  
Dec 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with Calm pleasant weather employ  
ed Wetting the Hold &c &c - at 10 P.M. a light Breeze  
at E.N.E. Latter part a light Breeze at E.P.E. steering  
by the Wind to the Southward, -  
Lat By C.B.P. 19-03 N  
Long By Chro 157-50 W

Monday  
Dec 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze from the Eastward  
& fine pleasant weather - steering By the Wind P.P.E.  
at sunset saw a school of sperm Whales, Lowered  
our Boats - struck a small Whale parted the line,  
struck & killed a Calf - at dawn got him to the Ship  
hoisted him on deck Whole - shortened sail &  
stood to the N.N.E till 7 A.M. & tacked to the Southward  
Latter part a fine Breeze at East steering sharp  
By to the southward - employed fitting Boats  
&c &c -  
Lat By C.B.P. 18 00 N  
Long By A.C. 157-30 W

Tuesday  
Dec 21<sup>st</sup> Steaming here 24 hours fine trades at E.B.N  
& fine weather, steering By the Wind  
P.E.P. nothing in sight employed fitting  
Boats & Rigging &c &c - Lat By C.B. 15 45  
Long By Chro 156 07

Wednesday  
Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> Steaming here 24 hours fine trades at E.B.N & E.N.E  
& fine weather, steering By the Wind P.E.P. under single reef  
Lat By C.B.P. 14 03 N  
Long By Chro - 155 04 W



Thursday  
Dec 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences with strong trades & fine weather sea sharp By P.E.P. under single reef topsails, employed in a Mizzen topsail.

Middle & Latter part much the same steering By the Wind P.E.

Latd By C.B.P.  $12^{\circ} 47'$   
Long By A.C.  $154^{\circ} 40' W$

Friday  
Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours strong trades at East & E.B.N. & cloudy with light showers of rain a high swell on steering By the Wind P.E. under single reef topsails. Latd By C.B.P.  $11^{\circ} 07'$   
Long By A.C.  $153^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday  
Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades at East & cloudy steering By the Wind P.E.

Middle & Latter part squally with rain steering as above. employed wetting the hold.

Latitude By C.B.P.  $00$   
Latd By A.C.  $9^{\circ} 15' N$   
Long By A.C.  $153^{\circ} 40' W$

Sunday  
Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong Wind at & variable from E.N.E. to E.P.E. attended with light squalls of rain. steering sharp By to the Pathward, Middle & Latter part strong Wind at East & cloudy steering By the Wind P.E. under single reef topsails. Latitude By C.B.P.  $8^{\circ}$

Longitude By A.C.  $153^{\circ} 30' W$

Monday  
Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong trade at E.B.N. & cloudy steering sharp By P.E. By P under single reef topsails nothing in sight worthy of notice.

Middle part strong wind attended with squalls of rain. saw a small whale 1/2

Latd By C.B.P.  $15^{\circ} 19' N$   
Long By A.C.  $152^{\circ} 50' W$



Tuesday During these 24 hours strong trades & variable  
from E & E to PE. at 10 P.M. gradually split  
the jib. at 9 AM unbent it & bent another.  
Latter part a strong Breeze at E & Cloud  
employed repairing an old Main Topsail  
saw Blackfish Latitude By CB 4 36  
Longitude By Chr 152° 06

Wednesday Commences with a fine Breeze at EBE  
Dec 29<sup>th</sup> & Cloudy steering sharp By E employed  
repairing an Old Main Topsail.  
Middle & Latter part much the same  
steering as above Latd By CB 12-31  
Long By Chr 152 30

Thursday Commences with moderate trades at EPE  
Dec 30<sup>th</sup> & cloudy steering By the Wind ~~to the~~ South  
thwart. employed repairing sails &  
saw a number of Birds so end  
Latitude By CB 10 38  
Long By Chr 153° 36 W

Friday Commences with moderate trades at  
Dec 31<sup>st</sup> EBP & fine weather steering sharp By  
EBE at 4 P.M. unbent the Mizen Topsail  
& Bent another at right shortreed sail  
Middle & Latter part moderate trades &  
pleasant. weather steering By the Wind EBE  
under moderate sail. Latd By CB 10 38 S.  
Long By Chr 153° 40

Saturday  
Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1831 During these 24 hours strong trades & fine  
weather steering By the Wind to the South  
nothing in sight worthy of notice -  
Latd By CB 12 07 S  
Long By Chr 153-40



Monday  
Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong trades & fine weather  
steering By the Wind to the southward. at 4  
PM tacked to the Northward.

Middle & Latter Do steering sharp By North  
Latitude By CBP 1-26<sup>S</sup>  
Longitude By Cho 153-42

Monday  
Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> During these 24 hours strong trades & fine weather  
steering sharp By NNE - looking sharp for sperm  
Whales - Latitude By CBP 08-03<sup>N</sup>  
Longitude By AC 153-20

Tuesday  
Jan 4<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours strong trades & fine wea  
ther steering sharp By to the NNE saw Porpois  
& Birds - so ends - Latitude By CBP 1-44<sup>N</sup>  
Longitude By Cho 153-06

Wednesday  
Jan 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades at CBP  
& fine weather steering sharp By PBE - at  
4 PM unhooked the foresail & bent another.  
Middle & Latter part much the same  
steering By the Wind to the southward  
Latitude By CBP 1-13<sup>N</sup>  
Longitude By AC 153-00

Thursday  
Jan 6<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate trades &  
pleasant weather employed repairing sails  
&c - nothing in sight Lat<sup>th</sup> CBP 1-13<sup>N</sup>  
Long By AC 154-00

Friday  
Jan 7<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate trades &  
pleasant weather at 3 PM  
at night blew fresh & took in sail -  
at daylight made sail & steered to N  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By CBP 2-04<sup>P</sup>  
Long By Cho 154-50<sup>W</sup>



Saturday  
Jan 8<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate trades &  
fine weather - steering NW. - at night shortened  
sail - in light & bent another foresail.  
Lat By 6 BP 1° 48' South  
Long By Chw 155° 40' W

Sunday  
Jan 9<sup>th</sup> During these 24 fine trades & pleasant weather  
steering NW. at 5 PM saw a school of 10  
Whales - put off in pursuit of them chased till 10 PM  
came on board - at night shortened sail  
Lat By 6 BP 1° 01' S  
Long By Chw 155° 59' W

Monday  
Jan 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze & pleasant  
weather steering By the Wind to the Northward,  
at night shortened sail  
Middle & Latter Do steering NW nothing in  
sight but a few Birds - Lat By 3 BP 1° 00' - 12' S  
Long By CC 156° 55' W

Tuesday  
Jan 11<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant  
weather first part steering NW at night  
More Ship a look in sail - at daylight  
steered PM BP with all sail set  
Latitude By 6 BP 00° 36' S  
Long true By Chw 157° 40' W

Wednesday  
Jan 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate trades &  
pleasant weather steering PM BP with all  
sail on - nothing in sight - at night  
shortened sail at daylight steered PM  
Latitude By 6 BP 1° 33' S  
Long By Chw 158° 45' W



Thursday  
Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze & fine weather steering SW at 4 PM hauled the Ship up PE at night shortened sail at daylight went Ship to the Northward - at 8 AM saw Breaches to the Northward of us. at 9 AM came up with them. they proved to be Green Whales. Lowered our Boats struck a small Whale & dived the Chaff.

Latter part strong trades the Boats still in pursuit of the Whales -  
Lat by AC 1-40<sup>0</sup>  
Long by AC 159-00<sup>0</sup>

Friday  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours strong trades and hazy weather the Boats chased the Whales till 3 PM & came on Board at night shortened sail - Latter part strong trades at East steering by the Wind PE at noon tacked to the Northward -

Lat by CB 2-14<sup>0</sup>  
Longitude by Chr 159-44<sup>0</sup>

Saturday  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong trade at East & hazy weather - steering by the Wind NBE employed repairing a Jib &c &c &c &c at night took in sail and went Ship to the South. Latter part strong trades at East & hazy steering by the Wind NNE -

Latitude by CB 1-22<sup>0</sup>  
Longitude by Chr 159-18<sup>0</sup>

Sunday  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades at East & fine weather steering sharp by NNE - at night shortened sail

Latter part moderate trades & pleasant weather steering North - saw a number of Boobies, Tropic Birds &c

Lat by BR 00-39<sup>0</sup>  
Long by Chr 159-28<sup>0</sup>



Commences with moderate trades & fine weather  
 steering By the Wind to the Northward.  
 saw a great number of Birds. This day Eight  
 of the crew were taken sick at the stomachs  
 thought they had eat something that hurt  
 them. Middle De Lying By - at 6 AM kept  
 the Ship off WPM for Jarvis Island.  
 Latter part strong Trades & fine weather  
 steering as above - Lat By 6 BP 00:15 P  
 Long By Chr 160-22 W

Tuesday  
 Jan 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Breeze & fine weather  
 steering PM By South Lat 10 AM saw an Island  
 over low sand - Lat 19 AM South By 6 B.  
 Middle part Lying under short sail.  
 Latter part strong Trades steering PM  
 saw Porpoises - Latitud By 6 BP 1:24 P  
 Long : By ac 161-20

Wednesday  
 Jan 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong trades & hazy weather  
 - steering PM - at night shot three birds  
 Latter part Light Wind & attended with  
 squalls of rain - steering NNW  
 saw a Fin back - Lat By 6 C 1-30 P  
 Long By 62 162-00 W

Thursday  
 Jan 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades &  
 hazy weather steering NNW - at night  
 shot three sail & wore ship to the Northward  
 Middle De  
 Latter part moderate trades & pleasant  
 steering NNW - Lat By 6 BP 03 38 P  
 Long By Chr 162-42.



Friday  
Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

During these 24 hours strong trades & cloudy  
with light squalls of rain  
saw a great number of Porpoises.

Lat. By C.B.P.  $00^{\circ} 47' S$   
Long By A.C.  $163^{\circ} 50' W$

Saturday  
Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

During these 24 hours moderate trades &  
pleasant weather steering S.W. shortened  
sail & by by through the night  
employed wetting the hold &c.

Latitude By C.B.P.  $1^{\circ} 35' S$   
Longitude By A.C.  $164^{\circ} 40' W$

Sunday  
Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate trades & fine  
pleasant weather steering S.W. saw a Fin back  
at night shortened sail & by by -  
Middle & Lath do - at noon wore ship &  
steered N.W. - Latitude By C.B.P.  $2^{\circ} 29' S$   
Longitude By A.C.  $166^{\circ} 00' W$

Monday  
Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours moderate trades &  
fine pleasant weather steering N.W. - at  
night shortened sail hauled by the Wind at  
6 AM kept the ship off N.W., the crew ran on  
by - employed - Latitude By C.B.P.  $1^{\circ} 25' S$   
Long By A.C.  $167^{\circ} 35' W$

Tuesday  
Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate trades & pleas-  
ant weather steering N.W. - saw Fin backs.  
at night shortened sail hauled by the Wind.  
Lath do steering N.W. - Lathing & Tarring  
Rigging &c

Lat By C.B.  $00^{\circ} 36' S$   
Long By A.C.  $168^{\circ} 00' W$



Wednesday

Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Burns - Here 24 hours light trades & pleasant weather - steering By the Wind to the Northward employed varnishing the Pups Waist & Blacking the chains &c. at night shot the sail. Latter part light trades steering NW saw Porpoises - Latitude By Chron: 198  
Long By Chron: 168.05

Thursday

Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light Wind & pleasant weather steering NW at night took in sail & wore ship to the Northward, Middle & Latter part light air & pleasant saw Cowfish & Porpoises -  
Lat By Chron: 00:04 P  
Long By Chron: 169-00 W

Friday

Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air & pleasant weather - steering N.W.  
Middle Do Lying By - at 11 AM saw a school of sperm Whales.  
Lowered our Boats, struck & killed a small Whale - - so ends the Boats off in pursuit of the Whales - Lat By Chron: 01-00 W  
Long By Chron: 169.40

Saturday

Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trades & fine weather at 4 PM. came on Board - & cut in the Whale - Middle part lying By at 6 PM began Boiling saw fin backs  
Lat By Chron: 01-34 P  
Long By Chron: 169-44



Sunday  
Jan 30th  
During these 24 hours light air inclining to  
Calms - at 6 P.M. finished Boiling -  
saw Finback & Porpoises - &c &c  
Latitude By S.P. 1-51 S  
Long By A.C. 170-00 W

Monday  
Jan 31st  
First part of this day calm pleasant weather  
saw Finbacks - Middle Do  
Latter part a light Breeze at NE steering  
By the Wind NW BN. saw Finbacks &  
Blackfish  
Latitude By C.B.P. 1-50 S  
Longitude By Chw 170-30 W

Tuesday  
Feb 1st  
Commences with light air at ENE & warm  
pleasant weather. steering N.N.W. saw Finbacks  
& Cowfish. Middle Do - lying By -  
Latter part a fine Breeze at NE steering NW  
saw a number of Finbacks  
Latitude By C.B.P. 1-42 S  
Long By A.C. 171-00 W

Wednesday  
Feb 2nd  
Commences with a fine Breeze at ENE &  
fine weather steering N.W. at 2 P.M. went  
the mainmast to repair it - at 3 P.M.  
saw a school of sperm Whales put off in fine  
suit of them got the Bow Boat hove all  
to pieces... Killed 7 small Whales at 6 P.M.  
got them to the Ship. Middle part Lying  
By at daylight began cutting at noon  
finished.  
Latitude By C.B.P. 1-28 S  
Long By A.C. 171-20 W

Thursday  
Feb 3rd  
First part fine weather " " " " Boiling at  
1 P.M. saw a Large Whale put off & killed him  
at 6 P.M. took him to the Ship  
Middle part Do - employed Boiling -  
Latter part employed Boiling & Boiling  
Latitude By C.B.P. 1-25 S  
Long By A.C. 172-30 W



Sunday  
 Feb 5th Commences with light trades & pleasant  
 weather. lying By at 4 PM finished  
 cutting the Body - Middle Do  
 employed Boiling -  
 Latter part employed Boiling & cutting  
 the Head & setting up Shocks  
 Latitude By AB 1-35  
 Longitude By Ch 173-45<sup>W</sup>

Saturday  
 Feb 5th Commences with light trades & pleasant  
 weather - employed Boiling, setting up shocks  
 & fitting the Boats & craft  
 Middle Do - Latter part squally with rain  
 employed Boiling - Lat By 16 BP 00-47<sup>P</sup>  
 Long By al 174-00<sup>W</sup>

Sunday  
 Feb 6th Commences with Light Wind attended with  
 squall of rain - headed to the Eastward  
 under short sail - at 1 PM finished Boiling  
 Middle Do  
 Latter part fine trades at EBN & fine wea-  
 -ther - steering By the Wind PPE  
 saw Finbacks - Latitude By 6 BP 1-00<sup>P</sup>  
 Long By 26 BP 174-15<sup>W</sup>  
 Long By Ch 174-00<sup>W</sup>

Monday  
 Feb 7th Commences with a moderate Breeze at East  
 & fine pleasant weather steering By the  
 Wind PPE - Middle & Latter Do  
 employed stowing down oil saw Finbacks  
 Lat By 6 BP 1-27<sup>P</sup>  
 Long By al 174-20<sup>W</sup>



Tuesday  
Feb 8th During these 24 hours moderate trades & fine  
weather. employed cooping & stowing down  
oil in the after hold. nothing in sight.  
Latitude By C.B.P.  $2^{\circ} 22' 00''$   
Longitude By A.C.  $174^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday  
Feb 9th Commences with light trades & fine weather  
steering By the Wind to the PE - at 3 PM  
tacked to the Northward - employed stowing  
down oil. Middle & Lying By -  
Latter part moderate Wind attended with squalls  
of rain. Latitude By C.B.P.  $1^{\circ} 46'$   
Longitude By A.C.  $174^{\circ} 50'$

Thursday  
Feb 10th Commences with strong Wind - at. ENE &  
cloudy squally weather steering By the Wind  
to the Northward - at night shortened sail  
Middle & Latter Do employed Breaking out & stow-  
ing Between decks. Latitude By C.B.P.  $1^{\circ} 18'$   
Longitude By A.C.  $175^{\circ} 30'$

Friday  
Feb 11th Commences with strong Wind at ENE & cloudy  
steering By the Wind to the Northward -  
employed stowing down Between decks. at  
night took in sail & wore ship to the Westward.  
Middle & Latter Do - saw Finbacks.  
Lat By C.B.P.  $0^{\circ} 44'$   
Long By A.C.  $175^{\circ} 50'$

Saturday  
Feb 12th During these 24 hours strong trades & hazy  
weather steering By the Wind to the North-  
ward. variously employed wearing ship's  
Duty. at night shortened sail.  
saw Porpoises. Lat By C.B.P.  $0^{\circ} 50'$   
Long By A.C.  $176^{\circ} 00'$



Sunday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours strong trades & hazy weather - at 6 PM tacked to the Southward & took in sail - saw great numbers of Boobies & Men of War Birds -  
Latitude By 6 BP 08° 07' S  
Longitude By Chron 176° 17' W

Monday  
Feb 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades at East & fine weather steering By the Wind to the NE - at night took in sail.  
Made Do - at 7 AM saw a school of Sperm Whales - Landed our Boats in pursuit of them - But could not strike.  
 Latter part strong Wind attended with squalls of rain - at noon came on Board -  
Latitude By AC 08° 25' S  
Longitude By AC 176° 30' W

Tuesday  
Feb 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong Wind with squalls of rain - at 2 PM saw a school of Whales put off in pursuit of them - struck & killed two school Whales - at 3 PM got them to the Ship - at 6 PM finished cutting.  
Middle part squally with rain -  
at 7 AM began Boiling.  
 Latter part strong trades employed Boiling.  
Latitude By 6 BP 08° 25' S  
Longitude By AC 176° 50' W

Wednesday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at East & hazy weather employed Boiling.  
Middle part squally with rain - at 3 AM saw a school of Whales - put off in pursuit of them - struck & killed two school Whales - at 3 PM got them to the Ship - at 6 PM finished cutting.  
Latitude By 5 BP 08° 47' S  
Longitude By AC 177° 02' W



Thursday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind & variable  
from NE to East - employed mending a st-  
ven Boat & an Old Main Top G sail - at  
5 PM squally with rain - took in sail  
Middle & Latter part thick & squally rainy weather  
Lying By  
Lat C 38. 1 29 South  
Long By A C 177. 45 W.

Friday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with Light Wind & thick cloudy  
weather steering by the Main PEBP - employed  
and repairing a Main Top G sail.  
Middle & Latter part Light Wind at ENE  
& fine weather - employed repairing a Mainsail  
Lat By C 38. 1-11 South  
Long By C 177. 48 W.

Saturday  
Feb 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Wind at ENE  
& fine pleasant weather - at 5 PM bent  
the Mainsail - at night took in sail &  
Went Ship to the PEB - saw a dead Whale  
Middle & Latter Dr employed wetting the  
Hold & various other jobs  
Latitude By OBP 25 N  
Long By AL 178- 06

Sunday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate wind from  
the Westward & fine weather - steering by  
the Wind to the Northward - at night took in  
sail - at daylight saw a school of sperm  
Whales - put it in pursuit of them struck &  
killed 5 school Whales - at 10 AM took them  
to the Ship - Lat 38. 1 29 South at East  
employed  
Lat 38. 1 29 South  
Long By 178. 20



Monday  
Feb 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong Wind at East  
employed cutting. At 5 PM finished  
Middle part squally with rain -  
Latter part moderate Wind from the North  
ward - employed Boiling - saw Porpoises  
Lat By OB, 2 or 23 P  
Long By AC 178 40 W

Tuesday  
Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at NNW  
& cloudy with light rain headed to the  
Eastward. employed Boiling -  
Middle & Latter part Light rain & pleasant  
employed Boiling Lat By OB 34 P  
Long By AC 178 30

Wednesday  
Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with calm pleasant weather at  
4 PM finished Boiling -  
Middle & Latter part Light Wind at NE & fine  
pleasant weather. steering By the Wind to the  
Northward - employed Breaking out & stowing  
down oil in the fore hold. Lat By OB 40 P  
Long By Chw 178 46

Thursday  
Feb 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Wind at NE & fine  
pleasant weather steering By the Wind NNW  
employed cooping Oil  
Middle & Latter do - employed as above.  
Lat By OB 30 - 30 P  
Long By AC 179 00 W

Friday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup> During the 24 hours moderate Breezes and fine  
pleasant weather employed cooping & stowing  
down oil - saw Porpoises - Lat By OB 00 - 00  
Long By AC 179 15 W



Saturday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Wind at ENE & fine  
weather steering By the Wind North-  
Middle part Calm - Latter part Light Wind  
& variable & thick rainy weather.

Lat By AC - 20°  
Long By AC 179° - 30<sup>W</sup>

Sunday  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Wind & squally with rain  
lying By. Middle part Calm -  
Latter part light Wind - at NEBE & fine weather  
steering PE with all sail set, Lat By GB 00 30<sup>P</sup>

Long By Chw 179° 24<sup>W</sup>

Monday  
Feb 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze from ENE & rainy  
weather steering By the Wind PE - with  
all sail set. At night shortened sail  
Middle & Latter much the same steering by  
the Wind to the Southward. Lat By GB 1-26<sup>P</sup>

Long By AC 179-44<sup>W</sup>

Tuesday  
March 1<sup>st</sup> During these 24 hours moderate Wind  
& fine weather at 6 PM tacked to the  
Northward & shortened sail.

Latitude By GB 1-24<sup>P</sup>

Long By AC 180-00<sup>W</sup>

Wednesday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind & fine  
weather steering By the Wind NNW. employ-  
ed repairing a job & various other jobs  
at night took in sail.

Middle Do Latter part a Breeze at ENE  
& fine weather steering NNW - some Parties  
employed repairing a Main Job & sail.

Lat By GB 00-48<sup>P</sup>

Long By Chw 180-25<sup>W</sup>



Thursday  
March 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at ENE  
& fine weather - steering NNW with all sail  
set. employed repairing sails. at night  
shortened sail. Middle & Latter Do -  
Latter part steering NNW. saw Porpoises,  
employed repairing a Main T. sail.  
Lat By OBP 00 00  
Long By AC 180 45 W

Friday  
March 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at ENE  
& fine pleasant weather. steering NNW  
at night shortened sail & wore Ship to the  
SE. Middle Do - Latter part a fine Breeze  
at ENE & cloudy with squalls of rain  
steering South. employed Breaking out  
Between decks - Latitude By OBP 20 22 P  
Long By Chw 178 33 E

Saturday  
March 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at ENE  
& cloudy, steering South. at night  
took in sail & hauled By the Wind  
Middle Do Latter part a fine Breeze &  
pleasant steering South with all sail  
set. Lat By OBP 1 31 S  
Long By Chw 177 51 E

Sunday  
March 6<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate Wind  
at ENE & fine weather part-part steering  
NNW middle part lying By -  
Latter part steering NW.  
Lat By OBP 1 41 P  
Long By Chw 176 55



Monday  
March 7<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate Wind &  
pleasant weather steering By the Wind to  
the NNW - at night took in sail

Lat By OBP 1-56 P  
Long By Chr 176-20 E  
Long By LBP

Tuesday  
March 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at NE  
& with Light rain steering By the Wind NNW  
at night Tacked to the PE & took in sail  
at daylight wore ship to the NNW & made  
sail. Latter part a moderate Breeze at  
NEBN steering By the Wind NWBN at  
noon saw an Island one of the Parthenones  
of the Kingsmills Group - Bearing NNW Dist  
4 Leagues -

Lat By OBP 1-39 P  
Long By Chr 175-30 E

Wednesday  
March 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind & heavy  
weather steering By the Wind NWBN - at  
4 PM. 5 Canoes came along side the Ship  
the Land Bery about 2 Leagues Dist.  
the Natives Broke off a few Coconuts & Peas  
at 9 PM hard Squalls of Wind & rain  
took in the fore & mizen topsails - and close  
reef the Main Middle & ...  
Latter part moderate Wind with light  
squalls of rain - employed repairing the  
Foretop sail - saw an Island to the North  
and -

Lat By AC 1-45 P  
Long By AC 175-10 E



Thursday  
March 10th Commences with a moderate Wind  
NNE. & cloudy with light squalls of  
rain. steering By the Wind to the NW  
at 4 PM sent the fustisail  
at night shortened sail  
at 8 PM saw an Island Bearing NNW  
Dist. 2 miles — Lat By CBP 1430 P  
at noon the Island Bore Long By Chro 174-58 E  
NW Dist 3 Leagues —

Friday  
March 11th Commences with moderate Wind at NEBN  
steering NWBN at 6 PM the North West  
part of the Isle Bore ENE Dist 3 Leagues  
Middle Do Lying By —  
Latter part Light air at NEBE &  
hazy weather steering By the Wind NW  
saw Porpoises employed getting off  
the middle cross tree of the fore top to get  
up a thimble to secure the Head of  
the foremast it being rotten.  
Lat By CBP 1-14 P  
Long By Chro 174-30 E

Saturday  
March 12th Commences with moderate Breezes at  
NEBE & hazy weather, steering By the  
Wind NW employed getting up  
a thimble to secure the Head of  
the foremast — Middle & Latter Do  
steering By the Wind to the Northward  
Lat By CBP 1430 P  
Long By Chro 174 00 E

Sunday  
March 13th Commences with light Wind at NE & fine weather  
steering By the Wind at night took  
in all the sails & late part Calm with thick rising  
mist & rain at 10 PM bearing PNW Dist 10  
miles —



Latitude By 6 B.P. 173-90  
 Long By 6 C - 173-90

Monday

March 14<sup>th</sup> -- Commences with a moderate Wind at NE & cloudy weather steering SW about 10 miles to the Northward of the above Isle. - at 6 P.M. the Isle bore E by E per compass Dist 41 Miles at 6 P.M. squally with rain Double reefed the topsails & headed to the Westward. Middle part calm

Latter part a fine Breeze from N.B.W. & fine weather steering S.W.B.P. saw Japoises

Lat By 6 B.P. 173-36

Long By Chron 172-42 E

Tuesday

March 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze from the Northward & fine Weather steering to the Westward at 10 A.M. bent the Foretopmast staysail to repair it at 2 P.M. sent down the main Top 7 Yard to repair the sail at 4 P.M. bent the staysail again at 5 P.M. the Wind shifted to the Westward in a squall close reefed the topsails & wore ship to the Northward at 6 A.M. tacked to the Westward - at 8 A.M. saw a small Island Bearing N.B.E. Dist about 6 Leagues. Latter part strong Wind & variable with hard squalls of rain double reefed the topsails, so end.

Lat By a C 15 miles

Long By a C 171-40

Wednesday  
 March 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Wind at West & squally rainy weather headed to the N.N.W. under short sail at 3 P.M. wore ship to the S.P.

Middle part light Wind with light rain

at 6 A.M. saw an Island Bearing N. 12 mile Distance - at 9 A.M. wore ship to the Southward



the South part of the Island Bearing N B E 5 miles  
Distance. Latter part squally with rain till noon  
The light is so thick we got a good Observation  
in South part of the Isle appeared to be about  
in the line.

Latitude By C.B.P.  $00^{\circ} 13' P$

Longitude By Chron  $172^{\circ} 33' E$

Thursday  
March 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind & cloudy  
weather. employed repairing a foresail.

at 5 PM hard squalls of Wind & rain  
took in Jib, Spanker, Mainsail & Foresail  
& close reefed the topsails. I think this will be  
the last time that I shall come to the Group  
a Whaling till I am forced to come.

Middle part more moderate with a high  
squall from the NW.

Latter part a fine Breeze at NNE & fine  
weather steering N B P with all sail set.

Latitude By C.B.P.  $00^{\circ} 29' P$

Long By Chron  $172^{\circ} 00' E$

Friday  
March 18<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours a moderate Wind &  
variable from NE to North & fine pleasant  
weather: steering to the Westward.

at night hove to, employed repairing sails.

Latitude By C.B.P.  $00^{\circ} 37' P$

Long By L.C.B.P.  $172^{\circ} 37' E$

Long By Chron  $171^{\circ} 10' E$

Saturday  
March 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at North &  
fine pleasant weather steering W B P with all  
sail set. employed repairing Mainsail  
at night took in sail.

The same with light squa

Latitude By C.B.P.  $00^{\circ} 46' P$

Long By L.C.B.P.  $171^{\circ} 23' E$

Long By Chron  $169^{\circ} 55' E$



Sunday  
March 20th  
Commences with light airs at North & fine weather  
then steering W.B.P. at 4 P.M. imber the main  
top sail & bent another at night have to  
Middle & latter part calm pleasant weather  
Latitude By C.B.P. 50 53 N  
Longitude By Chron 169 33 E

Monday  
March 21st  
Commences with light airs inclining to calm.  
Headed to the Westward, nothing in sight.  
Middle part light Wind steering to the Westward  
under short sail - at 6 AM saw a Large Whale  
& two small ones - bowed our Boats in pursuit  
at of them struck & killed a 20 Bbl Whale  
at 10 AM took him to the ship & cut him  
in two ends - Latitude By C.B.P. 48 N  
Longitude By A.C. 170 00 E

Tuesday  
March 22nd  
During these 24 hours light airs & fine pleasant  
weather - employed Boiling -  
saw Porpoises - steering to the WNW  
Latitude By C.B.P. 00 19 N  
Longitude By A.C. 169 20 E

Wednesday  
March 23rd  
During these 24 hours light Wind & fine pleasant  
weather steering W.B.P. with all sail set  
variously employed doing ships Duty  
Latitude By C.B.P. 00 32 N  
Longitude By Chron 166 05 E  
Longitude By A.C. 167 35 E

Thursday  
March 24th  
Commences with a light Breeze at E.B.P. & fine  
pleasant weather steering W.B.P. with all  
sail set saw Porpoises - Middle &  
Latter part calm weather - employed Boiling  
& saw Grampuses - Latitude By C.B.P. 00 28 N  
Longitude By Chron 164 58 E  
Longitude By A.C. 164 25 E



Commences with light airs at North & South  
 weather with a swell from the NNE -  
 at 4 PM in berth the Main Topsail &  
 hark another - at 5 PM squally with rain.  
 at noon hauled the Ship By the Winc to  
 the WNW - at 6 PM squally took on the  
 Main sail & double reef the topsails.  
 Middle part clear steering to the WNW under  
 short sail.

Latter part moderate Winc & variable  
 from NNE to NNW & squally with light  
 rain.

Latitude By CBP 1-02N

Long By Chron 163-44E

Long By GC 165-14E

Saturday Commences with a moderate Winc & variable  
 from NNE to NBN and squally with light  
 rain - steering sharp By to the NW,  
 Middle & Latter part light Winc at NNE &  
 NE & fine pleasant weather - steering NWN

Lat By CBP 2-14N

Long By GC 164-20E

Sunday Commences with light Breezes at NE & fine  
 weather - at 1 PM saw sperm Whales  
 Louisa in pursuit of them but could not  
 strike - at 4 PM saw more Whales put off  
 in pursuit of them killed 4 small Whales  
 & got the Bow Boat stove - at 7 PM got them  
 at the Ship - Middle part lying By  
 at 6 PM saw Ship and began cutting at  
 9 PM commenced cutting

weather with a swell from the NNE & cloudy

Latitude By GC 2-20NE

Long By GC 164-00E



Monday Commences with strong Wind at ENE and  
March 28<sup>th</sup> steering to the Northward under short sail  
employed Boiling - Made to  
 Latter part strong Wind & variable from ENE  
 to PE & thick rainy weather - at 11 AM for  
 wheel Boiling - Lat By AC 3-10 N  
 Long By AC 163-50 E

Tuesday Commences with a strong Wind at PE attended  
March 29<sup>th</sup> with squalls of rain, steering NNW under short  
 sail. Middle & Latter part much the same  
 at 6 AM Departed this Lat By CBP 4-41 N  
 life William Wade seaman. Long By -  
 of Cohasset, Mass,

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Wind at  
March 30<sup>th</sup> ENE & thick squally weather steering  
 NNW - at 2 PM saw Hope Isle Bearing  
 4 PM commuted NE BN Dist - 30 miles -  
 Middle part light Wind & clear weather  
 Wade to the steering NNW  
 Latter part strong Wind attended  
 with squalls of rain steering NW BN  
 at noon double reefed the topsails -  
 Lat By AC 5-00 N  
 Long By AC 164 00 E

Thursday Commences with strong Wind & thick rainy  
March 31<sup>st</sup> weather steering NW BN under double reef  
 topsails - Middle & Latter part more mod-  
 erate - steering as above - employed repair-  
 ing a stoven Boat  
 Latitude By CBP 7-10 N  
 Long By AC 163-20 E



Friday April 1st Commences with a fine trade Wind at  
ENE & cloudy steering NWBN  
Middle B. Running under short sail.  
Latter part fine trades & pleasant weather  
steering NWBN 6 Knots - employed repair-  
ing the Bow Boat - Lat By CBP 8° 55' N  
Long By AL 162-10 E

Saturday April 2nd Commences with a fine Breeze at ENE & fine  
weather. steering NWBN. - at 9 PM cloudy  
Double reef the topsails. & Ware ship to the  
SE. - Latter part fine trades at ENE & fine  
weather. steering NW 7 Knots with all sail out  
employed wetting the Hold - Lat By CBP 10° 25' N  
Long By AL 160° 46' E

Sunday April 3rd Commences with a fine trade Wind at ENE &  
fine weather. steering NW 6 1/2 Knots - saw porpoises,  
employed getting in the Stern Boat & fashing  
the spare spars over the Stern -  
- at 8 PM shortened sail & Ware ship to the E.  
Middle Part squally with light rain.  
Latter part fine trades at ENE & pleasant steering  
NW 6 1/2 Knots - saw Finbacks -  
Lat By CBP 11° 41' N  
Long By Chw 156-10 E  
Long By CBP 157-00 E,

Monday April 4th Commences with fine trades & fine weather steering  
NW 6 1/2 Knots - at 8 PM shortened sail  
Middle & Latter B. steering NW - employed  
Burying Boards the Starboard side of the Forehold  
to remove the lumber of the storeage to make  
room  
Lat By CBP 13-14  
Long By Chw 154 23 E



Tuesday  
April 5th

Commences with strong trades at ENE & fine weather  
steering NW. 7 knots with Foremast & mainmast  
set - at night doubled the Topsails  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering NW  
employed Coopering Oil - saw Porpoises -

Lat By OBP. 15-00 N

Long By LOBP. 153-25 E

Long By Chron. 152-25 E

Wednesday  
April 6th

Commences with strong trades at ENE & cloudy  
steering WBN 7 knots - employed Coopering &  
stowing down all between decks -  
at 10 PM kept the ship off WBP  
Middle part strong trades steering as above under  
Easy Sail - Latter part strong trades & squally  
with rain steering WBP 8 knots -

Latitude By OBP. 15-03 N

Long By Chron. 149-43 E

Thursday  
April 7th

Commences with strong trades at ENE & cloudy  
squally weather steering W 1/2 N 7 1/2 knots with  
Foremast & mainmast set -  
Middle part thick weather lying By  
Latter part moderate trades & fine weather  
steering to the Westward 6 knots -

Latitude By OBP. 15-17 N

Long By LOBP. 148-12

Long By Chron. 147-12

Friday  
April 8th

Commences with moderate trades & hazy weather  
steering WBP. Middle & Latter part much the same steering  
WBP -

Latitude By OBP. 15-11 N

Long By LOBP. 146-00 E



Saturday  
April 9th Commences with moderate trades & fine weather  
steering West 6 knots. at 1 PM saw the Land  
the Isle of Saypan Bearing West By Compass Dist  
8 Leagues - at 2 PM kept the Ship WNW  
at night the North Part of the Isle Bore NPNW  
Dist 3 Leagues - double reefed the Topsails &  
hauled by the Winch heeded to the Northward,  
at 12 PM - tacked to the Southward for the Isle again  
Latter part strong trades & squally weather  
near the West part of Saypan sent in a Boat  
to land. & see if there was any Wood to be had  
at Noon the Boat returned to the Ship

Sunday  
April 10th Commences with strong trades & squally  
cloudy weather - at 1 PM Came to with the  
small Bower anchor in 20 fathoms Water  
1 mile Dist from the Reef - The Middle part  
of the small Isle on the Reef Bearing NEBE 1/2 E  
By Compass the North Part of Saypan Bore NEBE  
1/2 E, the Landing place EBP. the South Part of  
Saypan Bore P 1/2 E the NW part of the Reef Bore  
NE, the West part of Tinian Bore SBN 3/4 W  
the East part of it Bore P 1/4 W - at night  
Boats returned from the Shore with 3 Load of  
Wood. Middle & Latter part moderate trades  
& pleasant weather. at noon got off 5 Boat Load  
of Wood - so ends Lat By CBP 15-13 N

Monday  
April 11th Commences with a fine traded & pleasant weather  
Boat - 6 PM got off 5 Load of Wood.  
Middle & Latter part strong trades & squally  
weather. employed stowing away Wood  
at 11 PM the boats returned with 2000 Copoa  
nuts so ends this Day Saypan -



Tuesday

April 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades and cloudy weather - at 1 P.M. - began to heave up our anchor - hove short & parted our cable. Lost the anchor & about 20 fathoms of Chain - got up our spare anchor stock & got it on the Bow & bent the cable.

Middle Part - Lying off X. n.

Latter part strong trades & squally weather near the West part of Timian - so ends.

Wednesday

April 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades & squally weather at 1 P.M. sent the Boat on shore at Timian & found we could not get any vegetables, Middle part Lying By -

Latter part strong trades & squally weather steering for the Island of Rota. - so ends.

Thursday

April 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades & squally weather - at 1 P.M. sent a Boat on shore at Rota. at night the Boat returned with 1 Hog & a little arrow Root. at 6 P.M. kept the Ship off for Guam, Middle part headed S.B.E. under short sail.

Latter part light Wind & pleasant weather Lying By near the Harbour of Guam waiting for a Pilot. -

Friday

April 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light Wind & fine pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. the Pilot came on Board - at 4 P.M. came to in Guam Harbour in 20 fathoms Water.

Latter part employed coopers in oil.



Saturday Commenced with light Wind & fine weather  
April 16<sup>th</sup> employed breaking out & coopersing oil

Sunday Commenced with fine weather employed  
April 17<sup>th</sup> coopersing & stowing down oil

From Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup> to Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
fine weather employed coopersing oil

From April 24<sup>th</sup> till April 28 fine weather emp  
loyed coopersing & finished stowing down  
oil on Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Friday  
April 29<sup>th</sup> fine weather employed scraping & washing  
the outside of the Ship & setting up  
hooks half of the crew on shore at Liberty

Saturday fine weather employed painting & varnishing  
April 30<sup>th</sup> ing the side of the Ship - the coopers employ  
ed setting up Hooks -

Sunday Fine pleasant weather half of the crew on  
May 1<sup>st</sup> shore at Liberty Lying at anchor at  
Port Apra in Guam -

Monday Still continues fine weather employed  
May 2<sup>nd</sup> painting and getting Ready for Sea

Tuesday During these 24 hours Light Wind &  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> fine pleasant weather variously employ  
ed doing Ship Duty -

Wednesday At 7 AM took our anchor at Port Apra  
May 4<sup>th</sup> & moved on to Umatac Bay to  
get the ship at 11 AM came to anchor in the  
middle of the Bay in 15 fathoms water



employe getting of Water - in cress

Monday  
May 5th This day fine pleasant weather - employe  
getting of Water & stowing it down -  
got 4 Deer & some Potatoes

Tuesday  
May 6th Fine weather employe getting off Water &c  
This Day contains only 12 Hours - to begin new  
account

Wednesday  
May 7th Commences with a moderate Wind & fine  
weather employe getting Ready to get under  
weigh - at 2 PM The Marquis of Landsdown  
of London - Capt Plant anchored here -  
18 months out with 700 Bbls of Oil  
at 3 PM took an anchor and worked  
up off the Town - to get off refreshments  
at 6 AM the Boat went on shore  
 Latter part Light Trades & fine pleasant  
weather - employe getting off Potatoes & Yams  
Lying off Guam -

Thursday  
May 8th Commences with light trades & fine weather  
Lying off & on ahead of the Town getting of  
Vegetables - Middle part Calm  
 Latter part moderate Trades & fine  
weather - getting of Potatoes Yams &c &c -  
Guam -

Friday  
May 9th Commences with moderate trades & fine  
weather employe getting of Vegetables &c  
at 4 PM - got on Board with the Boat  
made sail & stood to the Southward.  
Middle Do - Latter part a fine Trade as E & S  
& pleasant weather steering to the Northward  
employe curing again the Yams &c &c  
The Island of Rota in sight to  
the Eastward  
Left by 4 C 14 - 30 N  
Died by 4 C 17 - 10 E



Tuesday  
May 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades & fine weather steering By the Wind to the Northward. employees stowing down Wood & water & fitting the Boats & Craft. Middle & Latter part much the same employed doing Ships Duty.  
Latitude By CBP 16-26 N  
Long By AC 143-50 E

Wednesday  
May 11<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours fine trades at ENE & NE & fine weather steering By the Wind to the Northward. employees fitting & painting the Boats & C. Latitude By AC 18-10 N  
Long By AC 143-40 E

Thursday  
May 12<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours Light trade & pleasant weather steering By the Wind to the Northward. saw a number of Birds employed fitting the Cutting Gear & Painting Boats & C.  
Latitude By CBP 19-20 N  
Long By Chro 143-44 E

Friday  
May 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades from the Eastward & fine pleasant weather steering By E. employees performing the Duty of Whaler men. Middle & Latter part much the same.  
Latitude By CBP 21-25 N  
Longitude By Chro 144-08

Saturday  
May 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at ENE & fine pleasant weather with a smooth sea on the whole By the Wind to the Northward. Middle & Latter D. steering a close employees making a New Ormston before the Mast.  
Latitude By CBP 23-10 N  
Long By Chro 144-20 E



Sunday  
May 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine pleasant weather Wind at  
EPE steering NNE employed putting up a New pair  
of Mizen Shrouds. & setting up Rigging -  
Middle & Latter part much the same as before

Lat By OBP

Long By AC 145° 00' E

Monday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>

During the 24 hours moderate Wind & variable  
from East to SSE attended with slight rain  
steering N E B N for Combs. saw a number of  
Birds

Latitude By OBP 26° 01'

Long By AC 145° 30' E

Tuesday  
May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm cloudy weather with light  
squalls of rain. Middle part at 2 PM Light  
Breeze at PM - Latter part a moderate Breeze  
at PM - & cloudy with light rain steering NE  
By North 4 knots

Lat By OBP 26° 41'

Long By Chis 146° 15' E

Wednesday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Wind at PM  
& cloudy with light rain steering NE BN  
at 3 PM saw a school of Pperm Whales going  
fast to W and put off in pursuit of them  
chase till dark but to no purpose -  
Middle & Latter part light Wind at PM & W  
steering NE BN employed repairing the Main  
Top Sail

Latitude By OBP 27° 52'

Longitude By Chis 147° 11'

Thursday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Wind at PM  
& fine weather steering NNE at 2 PM beat the  
Main Top Sail & set the Mizen  
Spinnaker & set the Mizen  
Latter part  
steering N

30



Friday  
May 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at NW & cloudy  
hazy weather Steaming NE employed repairing  
a Main Top sail (saw a Finback)  
at 4 PM changed course at WNW steering NE Double  
up the Main Top sail & took in the fore & Mizzen  
So at 11 PM heavy squalls & a rough sea on  
took in the foresail & hove to - at 6 AM kept  
the ship off East

Later part strong Wind at WNW & clear weather  
with a rough sea on Steaming East under Double  
up Main Top sail & foresail - Lat By OBP 30° 17' N  
Long By Chr 150° 30' E

Saturday  
May 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at WNW &  
clear weather steering East - at 3 PM set the  
M.T. sail. Middle So - Later part a moder-  
ate Breeze at NW & fine weather Steaming  
EBN - 5 knots - a great swell from the NW  
Latitude By OBP 30.22 N  
Longitude By Chr 152° 46'

Sunday  
May 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at NW  
& clear weather Steaming EBN - employed rep-  
airing a Main Top sail.  
Middle & Later part much the same -  
saw Blackfish - Lat By OBP 30 12 N  
Long By AC 154 30 E

Monday  
May 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with calm pleasant weather -  
Made fast hove to at ENE steering By the  
Wind - at 9 AM hove to the VNE -  
at 7 PM saw a ship at noon she was  
the ship - a Black and Red, 11 months  
out - 800 Tons - Lat By OBP 30 09 N  
Long By AC 155 50 E



Tuesday  
May 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at East stern  
By the Wind NNE in company with the Ship Lady  
Blackwood... saw Finbacks...  
Made do. Latter part steering as above -  
Latitude By OBP 31-23N  
Longitude By Chro 155-30E

Wednesday  
May 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at  
PE & fine pleasant weather steering By the  
Wind NE - saw a Finback, employed in  
repairing an old Foursail.  
Made do. at 6 AM tacked to the PPW -  
Latter part moderate Wind at PE & fine pleasant  
weather steering By the Wind PPW -  
Latitude By OBP 32-04 North  
Longitude By Chro 156-28 E

Thursday  
May 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with Light air at PE & fine pleasant  
weather headed to the PPW. employed in Ratting  
the fore Rigging & Repairing an old Foursail by  
coopers employed making Ribs - the Ship  
Lady Blackwood in sight to the Westward  
at 6 PM saw a school of Hump Whales put off in  
pursuit of them chased till dark & came on Board  
Made do. Latter part Light Wind at PE steering  
ENE -  
Latitude By OBP 31-41 N  
Longitude By Ch 157 00 E

Friday  
May 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at PE & fine pleasant  
weather - steering By the Wind ENE - at 2 PM  
saw a Sail at 5 PM spoke her - the Arabella  
of Poughkeepsie - Penn 7 1/2 months out with 200 Bbls  
of Oil. Made do. do under last sail  
Latter part moderate Breeze at PE & fine  
weather steering By the Wind ENE in company with the Arabella  
Latitude By OBP 31-26N  
Longitude By Ch 158-30 E



Saturday

May 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze & fine  
pleasant weather steering to the Eastward  
the Ship Arabella still in company -  
Middle part squally - running to the Eastward  
under short sail - at 11 AM spoke the Ship  
John Palmer of London - Clark 22 months ast  
with 1350 Bbls of Oil - at noon saw a Large  
Whale but off in company with the John Pa  
lmer & Arabella's Boats - Lat By CBP 31-07 N  
Long By AC 159-10 E

Sunday  
May 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Wind & variable  
from West to North & hazy weather The Boat  
off chasing the Whale - at night came on  
Board. Middle part strong gale - at NNE  
Lying By - Latter part more moderate head  
ed to the Eastward under short sail  
the Arabella in sight to Leeward  
Lat By CBP 30-36  
Long By Chio 154-49 E

Monday  
May 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Strong Wind at NNE & clear  
weather steering By The Wind East under  
double reef Topsails. Middle Do -  
Latter part - a moderate Breeze from the  
westward - steering ENE - saw a number of Birds  
Latitude By CBP 30-43  
Long By AC 161-50 E

Tuesday  
May 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
WNW & fine weather steering ENE -  
Middle Do - at 4 AM squally with rain  
Latter part - Wind & variable from NW  
at 4 AM - the middle of rain  
steering ENE  
Lat By CBP 31-00 N  
Long By Chio 163-20



Wednesday  
June 1st

Commences with a strong Wind at West  
& hazy weather steering EBN under Duff  
reef topsails - emp. Payell repairing an old  
top sail & various other jobs -

Middle Do. Steering East under short sail,  
at daylight saw a sail standing to the East-  
ward. At 2 P.M. spoke the above ship, the  
Pacific of N Bedford Chase 18 months out  
with 1500 Bbls of Oil. saw two other sail to  
the Eastward -

Lat By O B P  $30^{\circ} 43'$   
Long By A C  $165^{\circ} 17' E$

Thursday  
June 2nd

Commences with a leading Breeze at W. W.  
cloudy steering East - in company with the  
ship Pacific saw 4 other ships

Middle Do. Lying By -

Latter part Light air from the Westward.  
steering to the Eastward the Pacific & 4 sail  
a Whaler in sight saw Carboises

Lat By O B P  $30^{\circ} 08' N$   
Long By Cho  $166^{\circ} 5' E$

Friday  
June 3rd

Commences with a moderate Breeze from the  
Westward & clear pleasant weather steering to  
the Eastward in company with the Pacific

Middle S. Laker Do.

Lat By O B P  $29^{\circ} 50'$   
Long By A C  $166^{\circ} 45'$

Saturday  
June 4th

Commences with a Light Breeze & fine  
weather - steering to the Eastward - the Pacific  
in sight Middle Do.

Latter part a light Breeze at NNW & pleas-  
ant steering to the Eastward saw Frigate  
& Grampuses -

Lat By O B P  $29^{\circ} 47' N$   
Long By Cho  $167^{\circ} 31' E$



Sunday  
June 5th During these 24 hours light air & variable &  
cloudy weather steering to the Eastward the  
& Middle part at 6 AM Wind at SE steering  
to the Eastward - saw a Finback. Lat By AB 29 36  
Long By al. 168.00 E

Monday  
June 5th Commences with a light Breeze from E  
& hazy weather steering NW - at 6 PM saw  
a Pair to the Southward.  
Middle part foggy lying By.  
Latter part a light Breeze at WNW steering  
By the Wind NW. Lat By AB 30 30 N  
Long By Chr 167.00 E

Tuesday  
June 7th Commences with a light Breeze at WNW  
with a light fog headed By the Wind to the  
N.W. Middle & Latter part much the same  
Lat By al 30.00 N  
Long By al 166 30 E

Wednesday  
June 8th Commences with light variable Wind &  
cloudy weather steering NW -  
Middle Do. Latter part moderate Wind at  
SE & thick squalls of rain steering to the  
W under short sail. Lat By al 29 50 N  
Long By al 166 00 E

Thursday  
June 9th During these 24 hours - squally with rain  
at 4 AM spoke the Ship Superior of N. London  
fitch 10 months out with 300 Bbl of Oil.  
Lat By al 29 00 N

Friday  
June 10th Commences with a strong Wind at E &  
& thick squally weather headed to  
the S.W. in the afternoon the Ship Superior in  
sight to the E. Middle & Latter part moderate  
Wind & squally & thick rainy weather.  
Lat By al 28.10 N  
Long By Chr 164 50 E



Saturday Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE &  
June 11th Thick rainy weather. headed to the Portward  
under short sail - at 2 PM Lighted up a little  
set the Fore & sail Double reef  
Middle & Latter part much the same saw Porpoises  
is - Latitude By AC 27.30 N  
Long By AC 165.00 E

Sunday Commences with a Light Breeze at PE & thick  
June 12th squally rainy weather. under short sail  
Middle & Latter a Leading Breeze at 3 PM  
& cloudy But good weather saw a number  
of Porpoises - Latitude By CB 27.58 N  
Long By Chv 165.12 E

Monday Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE  
June 13th & fine weather steering NW by N - saw a Fin back



Thursday

June 16<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours light air & fine pleasant weather - at 4 PM - saw a school of Fin Whales. Lowered our Boats in pursuit of them chased till night but could not get near them - at night spoke the Ship America. of Hudson, 10 months out with 600 Bbls, Type the ships in sight  
Lat By OBP 30° 10' N  
Long By Chr 164° 36' E

Friday

June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light Breeze & fine weather steering to the WNW. two sail in sight -  
Lat By OBP 30° 02' N  
Long By AC 164° 00' E

Saturday

June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Breeze at PM & pleasant weather steering WNW. a sail in sight - Middle D.  
Latter part a fine Breeze at PM & thick foggy weather steering to the WNW  
Lat By AC 31° 00' N  
Long By AC 163° 30'

Sunday

June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Wind at PM. & thick foggy weather steering to the WNW. at 5 PM spoke Ship George & Susan - of N Bedford. 18 months out with 800 Bbls - Oil Middle D. under Port sail  
Latter part - a strong Wind. at PM & thick cloudy weather headed to the NNE  
in company with the George & Susan  
Lat By OBP 31° 00' N  
Long By Chr 162° 57'



Monday Commences with strong Wind at PM & thick  
June 20<sup>th</sup> squally foggy weather - in company with  
the George & Susan. at 4 PM carried away  
the crotches yard it being rotten.  
Middle B.

Later part calm cloudy weather, The George  
& Susan in sight - fitted another crotches yard -  
I got it a lift - Lat by DBP 30 57 N  
Long by AC 162-50 E

Tuesday Commences with a light Breeze at PM  
June 21<sup>st</sup> & thick cloudy weather at 1 PM saw 4  
Large Whales but with all four boats chased  
till dark but could not get near them -  
Middle B. Later part strong Wind at PM  
& thick hazy weather - steering by the Wind  
& the Portman's Lat by GBR 30 58 N  
Long by AC 162-30

Wednesday During these 24 hours strong Wind at PM  
June 22<sup>nd</sup> & thick cloudy weather with a rough sea  
running steering by the Wind P.M. - under  
Double reef topsails. Lat by GBR 30 41 N  
Long by Cho 163-00

Thursday Commences with a strong Breeze at PM B.W.  
June 23<sup>rd</sup> & thick hazy weather - steering by the Wind  
R.B. at 2 PM saw a Whale Breach -  
at 4 PM saw 3 Large Whales - at 6 PM  
Landed our Boats. Put a Large Whale  
with Boats. Killed her she went down & took two  
lines - at dark came on Board.  
Middle B. took ship over two days  
in hopes to find the Whale the next day  
Later part light air. The Boats chasing Whales  
two ships in sight. Lat by AC 30 19 N  
Long by AC 163-00



Commences with a light Breeze at at  
 10 AM & cloudy at 2 PM The Boats came on  
 Board at 2-30 PM saw a shark on  
 the Wall run down to it & found the  
 dead Whale. at 4 PM got him to the  
 Ship & cut in the Body -  
 Middle Do - at daylight Began cutting  
 the Head employed Boiling & C -  
 at 10 AM saw 3 large Whales put off  
 in pursuit of them; Lat By 40 30-20 N  
 Long By 163 40 E

Saturday  
 June 25th  
 Commences with a light Wind & cloudy  
 weather at 1 PM struck & killed a large  
 Whale at 4 PM took him to the Ship  
 & cut off the Head -  
 Middle Part equally with rain  
 at daylight Began cutting at noon  
 finished - saw some sail of Ships;  
 Lat By 40 30-11 N  
 Long By 164-00 E

Sunday  
 June 26th  
 Commences with a strong Wind at  
 PM & fine weather - employed Boiling  
 at 1 PM spoke ship, AM, of Nantucket  
 Brayton B. months out with 675 Bbls  
 Middle & Little Do employed Boiling  
 Lat By 40 30-29 N  
 Long By 164-00 E

Monday  
 June 27th  
 Commences with a moderate Wind at  
 PM & fine weather - employed Boiling  
 at 1 PM spoke ship, AM, of Nantucket  
 Brayton B. months out with 675 Bbls  
 Middle & Little Do employed Boiling  
 Lat By 40 30-29 N  
 Long By 164-00 E



Tuesday Commences with a light Breeze at WNW  
 June 28th pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
 employed Breaking out between decks to get  
 out Shirts &c.  
 Middle & Latter part much the same - saw a sail  
 to the SE - Lat By - AC 30° 15' N  
 Long By AC 168° 00' E

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Breeze from  
 June 29th NW to WNW & hazy weather steering By  
 the Wind to the southward. employed breaking  
 out the after Hold. Middle Do  
 Latter part a moderate Breeze at WNW  
 & hazy weather steering to the Westward  
 employed stowing down oil.  
 Lat By ABP 29. 52 N  
 Long By Chr 162-50 E

Thursday Commences with a light Breeze at SSW &  
 June 30th hazy weather steering to the Westward  
 employed stowing down oil & saw 3 Hump  
 Backed Dolphins steering west under short sail  
 at 56 AM saw a school of Large Whales at  
 7 Landed our Boats & chased till noon  
 but could not get near them -  
 2 Hump in sight Lat By ABP 30 20 N  
 Long By Chr 162-12 E

Friday Commences with a moderate Breeze at WNW  
 July 1st fine weather steering By the Wind, EBP  
 at 4 PM. tacked to the Westward  
 Middle Do - Latter part strong Wind at PN &  
 WNW & cloudy under short sail. put 3  
 pipes of Oil between decks at 10 AM spoke  
 1/2 Hump of Hump backer under 1/2 masts  
 and went on at 11 AM Lat By ABP 30 20 N  
 Long By Chr 162 00 E



Saturday Commences with a strong Wind & Rugged weather  
July 4<sup>th</sup> under Double reef throats in company with  
Pink Tonn. Middle &  
Latter part light Wind at West & cloudy steering  
NNW - Lat By OBP 29 30 N  
Long By AC 162 00 E

Sunday  
July 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Wind at West &  
hazy weather - steering By the Wind NNW  
at night shortened sail - Latter part much  
the same. saw a sail to the Westward - at  
noon tacked to the Southward Lat By OBP 30. 40 N  
Long By Chv 161 40 E

Monday Commences with a light Wind at NW & thick  
July 6<sup>th</sup> hazy weather steering By the Wind NNE -  
saw Birds. & comm  
Middle & Latter part much the same  
No OBP this Day

Tuesday  
July 5<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours moderate Breezes  
& thick hazy weather - attended with  
squalls of rain. - Lat By OBP 30. 44  
Long By OBP 164. 54.

Wednesday  
July 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light Wind & variable  
& thick rainy weather. Middle part Calm  
at 8 AM spoke Ship. India of N Beaford  
Luce 9<sup>th</sup> months out with - 450 Bbls of Oil  
Lat By OBP 31-03  
Long By AC 163-30



Thursday Commences with a moderate Wind at 11 AM  
July 7th & hazy weather steering By the Wind NW/NNW  
& sail in sight - at 5 PM spoke Ship, John  
Palmer of London - Clark -  
Middle - & Latter part a light Breeze  
at 1 PM S' from weather steering By the Wind  
PE & sail in sight - Lat By CBP 30 24 N  
Long By AC 163-47

Friday Commences with a light Breeze at 1 PM &  
July 8th from weather steering By the to the PE - at  
night Tacked to the Westward -  
Middle & Latter part much the same & sail  
in sight - Lat By CBP 30 14 N  
Long By AC 163-30 E

Saturday Commences with a moderate Breeze at 1 PM  
July 9th & hazy weather steering By the Wind West -  
two Ships in sight standing to the Eastward  
Middle part Flying By -  
Latter part a moderate Breeze at 1 PM CBP  
& from weather steering By the Wind WBN -  
saw a Ship to leeward of us - Lat By CBP 30 11 N  
Long By Chv 163 30

Sunday Commences with a light Wind at 1 PM CBP &  
July 10th from weather steering by the Wind WBN  
Middle & Latter part steering as above -  
Lat CBP 30 17 N  
Long By AC 162-30 E

Monday During these 24 hours a moderate Breeze  
July 11th at 1 PM & 1 PM pleasant steering By  
the Wind to the Eastward - saw a sail to the  
Northward -  
Lat By AC 30 15 N  
Long By AC 163 -



Tuesday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate Wind at South  
& fine weather steering By the Wind to the  
Eastward at 2 PM kept the ship off North  
the night - & here to - at 6 AM turned to the  
Westward - saw a Sail to the Southward.  
Late Do steering By the Wind WBS

Latt By OBS 30-39N

Long By LBS 164.30E

Long By Chr 164 25E

Wednesday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light Breeze from  
South to SSE & pleasant weather steering  
WSW - at 10 AM spoke Ship John Palmer  
of London. Clark cutting a large Whale  
saw a Fin back -

Latt By OBS 30.34

Long By OBS 163-38

Long By Chr 163-30

Thursday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light Wind at SE  
& fine weather steering By the Wind  
SW. Made fast Calm

Late part a light Breeze at East & pleasant  
steering SSW.

Latt By OBS 29-40N

Long By LBS 163-00E

Long By Chr 163-00E

Friday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light Breeze at East  
& fine weather steering to the SW. employed  
repairing sails - at 6 PM kept the ship off West  
Made Do steering as above

Late part a light Breeze & hazy steering  
WSW - saw a Sail

Latt By OBS 29 30

Long By OBS 161-40E



Saturday Commences with a moderate Breeze at ENE  
July 16th at 2 PM spoke Ship George Chamberlain  
New Port. Haskell 11 months out with 2500  
of oil at 6 PM spoke Ship George & Susan of  
N Bedford Gardner  
Made Do. Latter part a fine Breeze at  
ENE & fine weather steering By the Wind to  
the Northward at noon - Latta to the E.  
Latta By 63° 30' 44" N  
Long By 161-30 E

Sunday Commences with a light Breeze at E. NE &  
July 17th fine weather at 4 PM saw sperm Whales  
Lowered our Boats at half past 6 struck a  
Large Whale parted the Lariat at night  
came on Board - Made Do. Lowered. Shot  
sail at daylight saw sperm Whales chase  
till 9 o'clock & came on Board. The Whales went  
fast to windward. Latter part a fine Breeze  
at East & hazy - saw two Ships to the Westward  
Latta By 63° 30' 16" N  
Long By 162-00 E

Monday Commences with a fine Breeze at East  
July 18th & fine weather steering By the Wind NE E  
Made & Latter a fine Breeze at SE & fine  
weather steering By the Wind SSW  
saw Dolphins - Latta By 63° 29' 58" N  
Long By 161-30 E

Tuesday Commences with a moderate Wind at SE  
July 19th & fine weather steering By the Wind SSW & comes  
by employed doing ships duty.  
Made & Latter part much the same steering  
to the NE - Latta By 63° 30' 10" N  
Long By 162-00 E



Wednesday  
July 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with a Light Wind at E. <sup>12</sup>  
pleasant weather steering By the  
Wind at E. saw a Barque Sailing in Whale  
Middle & Lath Do. Latd By AB. 30-26  
Long By EC 162-25

Thursday  
July 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
East & EPR steering free N.W. saw finbacks  
& Blackfish. saw a Ship to the Westward  
Middle Do. Lying By -  
Latter part a fine Breeze from the East  
ward - steering to the Southward saw  
a Barque Boiling Latd By AB 30-43  
Long By Chs 161-56

Friday  
July 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze from the  
Eastward & pleasant & sail in sight.  
at 4 PM spoke Ship Wilmington & Liverpool  
Jacket Russell 10 months out with 100 Bbls.  
Middle Do. Latter part a fine Breeze at  
EPR & clear weather steering By the Wind at E.  
at 8 AM found a spar. 66 feet Long &  
15 inches diameter took it on deck -  
Latd By AB 30-45  
Long By Chs 162-20

Saturday  
July 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at PR  
& fine pleasant weather steering By the  
Wind at NE - employed repairing a Main  
Topsail. Middle & Lath Do. at 8 AM  
tacked to the NW. Latd By AB 30-41  
Long By AC 163-20



Sunday Commences with calm pleasant weather  
July 24<sup>th</sup> 2 P.M. saw a school of 1000 Whales  
on Boats in pursuit of them struck & killed  
one - 40 Bbl Whale at night got him to the  
Ship - Middle & Late Do at day light  
began cutting at 8 A.M. finished cutting  
 Latter part calm pleasant weather  
Latitude By ABP 30.25  
Long By Chro 163 28

Monday Commences with a light Breeze at WNW  
July 25<sup>th</sup> & clear pleasant weather steering NW by N  
employed Boiling at night Tacked  
to the Northward - Middle part light squalls  
of rain - Latter part a light Breeze at  
WNW & fine weather steering By the Wind  
North saw two sail at 9 A.M. finished  
Boiling - Latitude By ABP 31-30 N  
Long By - a C 163-20

Tuesday Commences with a fine Breeze at WNW  
July 26<sup>th</sup> & fine weather steering to the Northward  
Middle Do - at 5 A.M. Tacked to the South  
ward - saw a Ship cutting in Whale  
Latter part a strong Wind at West &  
cloudy with a rough sea on - steering  
By the Wind PM - under double reef  
Latitude By ABP 30.28  
Topsails Long By Chro - 163-17

Wednesday Commences with a strong Wind at West  
July 27<sup>th</sup> & cloudy steering By the Wind PM  
at 5 P.M. - Middle Do - Latter part light Wind  
at 6 A.M. spoke Barkentine of London  
8 months out with 1850 Bbl. of Oil



Thursday  
July 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air & Wind  
at 11 AM & hazy weather steering By the  
Wind N.W. Middle S. Flying By.  
Latter part strong Wind at PM & squally  
rough weather Flying By under a close reef  
mainsail Lat By 6 B. 30 10 N  
Long By 162 30 E

Friday  
July 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong Gales at PM &  
with a rough sea on. Flying By under  
close reef Mainsail at 4 PM a  
sea stove the Bow Boat took her on deck  
Middle part a light Wind.  
Latter part a strong Wind at PM steering  
By the Wind WNW employed repairing  
the Bow Boat - Lat By 6 B. 30 20 N  
Long By 162 30 E

Saturday  
July 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at  
PM & cloudy steering By the Wind WNW  
at night hove to. at 6 AM Left the  
Ship off NE  
Latter part a moderate Wind at PPM  
& hazy weather steering NE  
Lat By 6 B. 30 42 N  
Long By 162 50 E

Sunday  
July 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with a light Wind at PM  
& hazy weather steering NE  
at night took on board a board the Ship By  
the Wind. Latter part a strong Breeze at  
PPM flying By. steering By the Wind to  
again hove to the PM  
Lat By 6 B. 31 00  
Long By 164 20 E



Monday Commences with a strong Breeze at 1<sup>PM</sup> &  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup> cloudy squally weather - steering By the  
Wind PM. under single reef the sails  
Middle & Latta Lo. employed stowing down  
oil in the fore hold - Latta By O.B.P. 30. 14N  
Long By a.C. 163. 00E

Tuesday Commences with a strong Wind at 1<sup>PM</sup> &  
Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> cloudy weather steering By the Wind PM  
employed stowing down & washing off  
Middle Lo. Latta part light Wind at  
PE attended with squalls of rain saw two  
ships to windward. -- Latta By O.B.P. 29. 37  
Long By a.C. 161. 30E

Wednesday Commences with squally rainy weather  
Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> at 5 AM spoke Ship Young Phoenix of N Beauf  
Cathcart. 17 1/2 months out with 1350 Bbls of  
oil - Middle & Latta part calm --  
Latta By O.B.P. 29. 32N  
Long By a.C. 162. 00E

Thursday Commences with a light Breeze at 8 AM  
Aug 4<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather steering By the Wind E & E  
the Ships Japan & Young Phoenix in sight to Leeward  
of us - Middle part a light Wind at  
1<sup>PM</sup> steering NW under short sail  
at 10 AM saw the Ship John Palmer's Boats  
of Landed our Boats & got 4 small Whales  
on board the Boats full of charring  
Latta By a.C. 30. 10N  
Long By a.C. 162. 00E



Friday Commences with light W. Wind & clear weather  
at 5 PM got the Whales to the ship  
at 6 PM squally with rain at 6 PM  
began cutting one Whale the Blueback  
off Middle Dr. Lying By at  
daylight. Began cutting - at 11 AM  
finished cutting. Latter part a strong Wind at  
PE & a rough sea on Lat By 00° 30' 24"  
Long By 00° 162° 30'

Saturday Commences with a strong Wind at  
Aug 6th PPE & squally rainy weather.  
at 4 PM. clear again began Boiling  
Middle & Latter part light Wind at  
PE & fine pleasant weather employed.  
Boiling a ship in sight to the Westward  
Lat By 00° 30' 19"  
Long By 00° 169° 00' E

Sunday Commences with a light Wind at PPE  
Aug 7th & fine pleasant weather employed setting  
up Hooks & Boiling.  
Middle Dr at 3 PM finished Boiling  
Latter part a fine Breeze at PPE & fine  
weather steering NE 3 sail in sight  
Latitude 00° 30' 14"  
Long By 00° 169° 30' E

Monday During these 24 hours a moderate Breeze  
Aug 8th from the Southward headed to the Eastward  
at 2 PM the ship Fanny of London  
of 1000 tons with 1200 Bbls - of oil  
Lat By 00° 30' 34' N  
Long By 00° 163° 05' E



Tuesday  
Aug 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
PPW & fine weather steering East - in front  
the Mainsail & foresail & bent others -  
The Barque Tarry in sight -  
Middle & Latte 'much the same steering  
By the Wind P & E saw a Fin back -  
Latitude By C.B.P. 30-20-N  
Long By Chronometer 164-04E

Wednesday  
Aug 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at PPW &  
fine pleasant weather steering P & E - saw  
a Whale Carcass - at night shorted sail  
Middle & Latte steering By the Wind to  
the Westward saw nothing worthy of Notice  
Lat By C.B.P. 30-43  
Long By A.C. 164-20E

Thursday  
Aug 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at PPW  
& fine weather employed stowing down side  
Between decks - Middle & Latte part attended  
with squalls of rain - Lat By A.C. 30-30  
Long By A.C. 164-40

Friday  
Aug 12<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours light Wind from the  
W attended with squalls of rain -  
employed Breaking out Water & scraping  
out Between deck - Lat By A.C. 30-00N  
Long By A.C. 164-50

Saturday  
Aug 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at W attend  
ed with squalls of rain steering By the Wind  
PPW Middle & Latte part a moderate  
Breeze at ENE and thick rainy weather  
steering PPW  
Lat By A.C. 29-20N  
Long By A.C. 164-00E



Friday

Aug 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze from  
the Eastward. attended with squalls of rain  
steering PM under short sail - saw a sail  
to the NW. Made Do steering PM -  
Later part a fine Breeze at ESE & fine weather  
steering NW nothing in sight -  
Latitude By CBP 29-17 N  
Long By Chro 162-56 E  
Long By LCBP 162-18 E

Monday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at ESE  
& fine pleasant weather steering NW - nothing  
in sight. Made Do steering as above under  
short sail - Later part strong Breeze & cloudy  
steering NW saw a number of Birds -  
Latitude By CBP 30-22 N  
Long By AC 162-00 E

Tuesday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at ENE  
with a rough sea on steering NW -  
at 5 PM strong Gales took in fore &  
mizen topsails -  
Made Do Lying By - at daylight  
tacked to the Southward -  
Later part a strong Wind at ENE steering  
PM under double reef topsails  
Latitude By CBP 30 34 N -  
Long By Chro 161-12 E

Wednesday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at  
SE & fine weather steering NW  
employed doing ship's Duty -  
Made Do Later Do - nothing in sight  
Latitude By CBP 29-53  
Long By AC 160 30 E



Thursday Commences with a moderate Breeze & fine  
Aug 18<sup>th</sup> weather steering NW - Middle part squally with  
rain shot near sail

Lathe part a strong Breeze at ENE & steady  
steering NNNW - variously employed during  
ships duty -

Latitude By OBS. 30-00

Lathe By AC - 31-00 N

Long By AC - 159-40 E

Friday Commences with a strong Wind from the  
Aug 19<sup>th</sup> Eastward attended with light squalls of  
rain - steering NNNW - at night kept the  
Ship off NW - Middle Do - at daylight steer  
SW Lathe part strong Wind at NE steering  
as above - at 10 AM squally with rain

Latitude By OBS. 31-45 N

Longitude By Chron. 159-44 E

Saturday Commences with a strong Wind at NE &  
Aug 20<sup>th</sup> squally with rain with rain - steering  
SW - under Double reef topsails - Middle  
Lathe Calm - employed repairing a main  
topgail

Latitude By OBS. 30-35 N

Long By AC 159-00 E

Sunday Commences with a light air at WNW &  
Aug 21<sup>st</sup> hazy weather headed to the Southward employed  
building a hogpen - saw a sail to the  
Southward apparently cutting in Whale  
at night

Middle part Calm - at last a light Breeze  
at East & fine weather steering ESE

Latitude By OBS. 30-10 N

Long By AC 157-40 E



Monday  
Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at South &  
cloudy weather & at 4 PM spoke Ship  
Balance of Bristol R. G. Suggitt - 20 months  
out with 1150 Bbls of Oil  
Middle of Lying By - at 9 PM saw a school  
of Hump Whales - chased till noon - & could  
not get near them. Lat By 40 29.50 N  
Long By 40 157 30 E

Tuesday  
Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
WNW at 3 PM saw Whales - to Windward  
going fast but off in Pursuit of them but  
could not get near them. at dark  
got on Board - still in company with the  
Balance at 7 PM spoke British Barque  
Maver & some Banks 9 1/2 months out with  
500 Bbls of Oil - - Lat part calm pleasant  
weather - 3 sail in sight - Lat By 00 29:38  
Long By 40 157 30

Wednesday Commences with calm pleasant weather  
Aug 24 variously employed doing ships Duty  
Lat part - a Light Breeze at ESE &  
fine weather saw a curicap.  
Lat By 00 29 49  
Long By 40 157 46 E

Thursday Commences with a light air from the  
Aug 25 Eastward - the ship employed scraping  
& varnishing the ships waist.  
Middle of Lying By - Lat part - a strong  
Breeze at the steering By the Wind PPM  
over the decks. Lat By 00 29:12  
Long By 40 156 40 E



Friday Commences with a strong Breeze at NE  
Aug 26<sup>th</sup> & fine weather steering By the Wind NW  
at night took in Sail & Wore ship to the  
NE Latter part strong Gales at SSE  
& thick rainy weather lying By under  
Storm Staysails. Lat By a C 29-20 N  
Long By a C 157-00 E

Saturday Commences with a strong Gale at South  
Aug 27<sup>th</sup> & thick rainy weather with a rough sea  
running lying By under storm staysails  
Middle Do Latter part a moderate Bree  
ze at NE & fine weather steering By the  
Wind East. Lat By a C 29 40-  
Long By a C 157.50 E

Sunday Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
Aug 28<sup>th</sup> NE & hazy weather steering By the Wind  
East with all sail set  
Middle & Latter Do steering as above - at 8 AM  
saw a Ship steering to the NW. at 10 AM caught  
a Bill-Fish 8 feet Long with a hook & Line.  
Lat By a C 29 33 N  
Long By a C 159-20 E  
Long By a C 159-30 E

Monday Commences with light airs at NE & fine  
Aug 29<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather steering By the Wind to  
the Eastward. Middle Do  
Latter part a moderate Breeze at NW & fine  
weather steering NE embarking a young man  
Old Woman & 2 boys. Lat By a C 29-41 N  
Long By a C 160-00 E



Tuesday Aug 30th Commences with a Strong Breeze at P.M.  
 & cloudy steering E.P.E. at 3 P.M. saw a school of Fin Whales a great distance off  
 at 5 P.M. got up with them. Landed our  
 Boats. Struck two. One Whale parted  
 the line from one of them. Killed the other  
 at night took him to the ship  
 Middle part squally rainy weather  
 at daylight began cutting at 10 A.M. finished  
 Do. latter part a strong Wind at NNE &  
 a rough sea on Latitude By 6 B. 29 24 N  
 Long By Chron 150-05 E

Wednesday Aug 31st Commences with a strong Wind at NNE  
 & cloudy with a rough sea on. headed  
 to the NW under short sail - employed  
 Boiling. at night Wre Ship to the Eastward.  
 Latter part a moderate Breeze at SE  
 headed to the SE Latitude By 6 B. 29 17 N  
 Long By Chron 160 40 E

Thursday Sept 1st Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
 North at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward  
 at 4 P.M. finished Boiling  
 Middle & Latter part calm - variously  
 employed fitting Rigging &c Latitude By 6 B. 29 06  
 Long By Chron 161. 02

Friday Sept 2nd Commences with calm pleasant weather -  
 at 4 P.M. a light Breeze at NE & fine weather  
 headed to the NNE.  
 Middle & Latter part squally with rain  
 two Ships in sight Latitude By 6 B. 29 40 N  
 Long By Chron 160-30 E



Saturday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a strong Breeze from the Eastward. headed N.E. saw a Fin back at 6 PM spoke Ship Phoenix of New London Smith 13 months out with 650 Bbls.

Middle Bo. Latter part a moderate Breeze at E.N. & pleasant weather steering By the Wind N.E.

Lat By C.B.P. 30° 26

Long By A.C. 161° 00

Sunday Commenced with a moderate Wind at N.E. Sept 4<sup>th</sup> & hazy weather steering S.W. Middle Bo

at 6 AM saw a school of sperm Whales at 8 PM Landed our Boats in company with the Phoenix. got one small Whale took it to the Phoenix - chased the Whales with our Ship -

Lat By C.B.P. 30° 30

Long By A.C. 160° 30

Monday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a fine Breeze at S.W. & fine pleasant weather. chased the Whales till 4 o'clock, could not get near them came on Board after a 10 hour chase - at night spoke Ship Superior of New London Tlch. with 12 Bbls of Oil & Stakra Coffin with 550 Bbls of Oil - Middle Bo

Latter part a moderate Breeze at S.W. got 7 Puncheons of Bread from the Ship Superior & 10 Bbls of Oil from the Phoenix

Lat By C.B.P. 30° 28

Long By A.C. 161° 00



Tuesday  
Sept 6th Commences with a fair Breeze at  
PE steering By the Wind P.W. -  
saw fin backs - Middle &  
Latter Do steering as above - 3 sail  
in sight. Lat By O.D. 29.56 N  
Long By Chro 160.00

Wednesday  
Sept 7th Commences with a light Breeze at PE  
& pleasant steering P.W. employed coopers  
oil 4 Ships in sight Middle Do under  
short sail - at daylight began Breaking  
out Between decks to stow down oil -  
at 10 AM saw Sperm Whales - put off in  
pursuit of them struck & killed a Large  
Whale. 3 Ships in sight Lat By O.D. 29.14 N  
Long By Chro 159.30

Thursday  
Sept 8th Commences with a light Breeze at PE &  
fine weather - at 2 P.M. got the Whale to the  
Ship. at 3 PM began cutting - at night  
finished cutting the Body. at 8 PM  
Began Boiling. Middle & Latter Do  
at 10 AM finished cutting the head -  
4 Ships in sight - Lat By O.D. 29.12 N  
Long By Chro 159.25

Friday  
Sept 9th Commences with a light Breeze at North &  
fine pleasant weather. steering WNW employ  
ed setting up Shocks & Boiling - at 2 PM  
Spoke Ship. Alliance of New Port Cove  
with 2200 Bbls of Oil.  
Middle & Latter Do - at 6 AM finished,  
Boiling. employed stowing down oil Between  
Decks - Lat By O.D. 28.57 N  
Long By Chro 159.17 E



Sunday  
Sept 10th Commences with a fine Breeze at North & fine  
pleasant weather steering By the Wind WNW  
3 sail in sight - employed washing Deck  
&c - Middle Do lying By -  
Latter part Light air at NNE & fine  
pleasant weather the Ship Zone in sight  
to Windward. Lat By OBP 29. 19 N  
Long By Chro 158. 29 E  
Long By LBP 160. 29 E

Sunday  
Sept 11th Commences with a Light Breeze at North &  
fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
ENE. Middle & Latter Part Calm -  
Lat By OBP 29. 20 N  
Long By Chro 158. 47 E  
Long By LBP 160. 27 E

Sunday  
Sept 12th Commences with calm pleasant weather. not  
ing in sight - Middle Do Latter part a  
Light Wind & fine weather employed stowing  
down oil Between decks. Lat By OBP 29. 18 N  
Long By al 160. 30 E

Tuesday  
Sept 13th Commences with calm pleasant weather em-  
ployed stowing down oil Between decks.  
Middle & Latter Do took our Scurvy and  
or on deck heated it & straightened it.  
The Shank being Bent. Lat By OBP 29. 20 N  
Long By al 160. 00 E

Wednesday  
Sept 14th Commences with a light Breeze at NE  
& fine weather steering By the Wind WNW  
Middle Do at 10<sup>th</sup> Horn spoke Ship Phoenix  
of New London. at 11<sup>th</sup> Horn saw a Large  
Whale. Saw in B. in company with  
the other ship. Lat By OBP 30. 16 N  
Long By al 160. 00 E



Thursday  
 Sept 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at NE  
 & fine weather. Thuck & Kille a large Whale  
 took her to our ship. at 4 PM began cutting  
 Middle De Lying Bap. at day lay we began  
 cutting at 11 PM. finished cutting & began  
 Boiling - saw Whales to Leonard The Phoenix  
 got two 35 Bbls Whales & took them a long ride  
 Lat By OBP 30-10 N  
 Long By AC 160-30

Friday  
 Sept 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze &  
 fine weather employed Boiling. 4 Ships in  
 sight. Middle & Latter De employed as  
 above. 3 sail in sight two of them Boiling  
 Lat By OBP 30-12 N  
 Long By AC 160-00 E

Saturday  
 Sept 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at NE &  
 cloudy weather. headed to the SE employed  
 Boiling - in company with the Ship Phoenix,  
 at 6 PM squally with rain. at 10 PM finished  
 Boiling. Middle part Calm.  
 Latter part a Light Wind at ENE &  
 fine weather. steering to the Northwest  
 in company with the Phoenix. 3 other ships  
 in sight.  
 Lat By OBP 29-43  
 Long By OBP 160-10 E

Sunday  
 Sept 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Wind at SE &  
 fine weather. steering to the NNE.  
 at 5 PM the Ship Phoenix. Fitch & London  
 Middle & Latter part steering to the NE.  
 Lat By OBP 30-19  
 Long By Ch 160 5-57



Monday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at 8 & some  
pleasant weather steering to the Eastward in com-  
pany with Ship Phoenix of New London -  
Middle & Latta Do - employed filling up  
Guaging - and dividing oil with the Phoenix  
he took 80 Bbls 11 1/2 Galls from our ship.  
Latta By 6 Bbl 30 - 45 N  
Long By 20 162 00 E

Tuesday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at 9 E & R  
steering By the Wind to the NE - at 9 P.M.  
parted company with Ship Phoenix -  
Middle & Latta Do - employed stowing down  
oil between decks the Whale we got Latta  
made 107 Bbls of Oil. Latta By 6 Bbl 31 - 34 N  
Long By Chro 162 - 47 E

Wednesday  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
9 E B P & fine pleasant weather steering  
By the Wind E B P at 2 P.M. finished stowing  
down oil. Made 20 Latta part calm pleasant  
weather variously employed about the Rigging  
&c.  
Latta By 6 Bbl 31 21 N  
Long By Chro 163.32 E -

Thursday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with calm pleasant weather  
employed repairing the Larboard Boat  
& Mizen Top of Sail - saw Blackfish.  
Middle Do - at 6 A.M. saw a school of Whales  
Landed our Boats in pursuit & them struck &  
killed 3 small Whales - at 9 A.M. got them  
to the top at noon finished cutting 31  
Latta By 6 Bbl 31 - 10 N  
Long By 20 164 00 E



Friday Commences with a light Breeze at PPE &  
 Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> fine pleasant weather steering to the Eastward.  
 at 3 PM began Boiling -  
 Middle Do - at 4 PM spoke Barque Elizabeth  
 Thomas of Sidney 5 1/2 months out with 1100 Bbls  
 of oil Latter part a fine Breeze at NW  
 & fine weather steering EPE. employed  
 Boiling saw Finbacks. Lat By 30.57 N  
 Long By al 165-30 E

Saturday Commences with a fine Breeze at NW &  
 Sept 24<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather steering PE. - at 6 PM  
 finished Boiling. at 9 PM parted company  
 with the Barque Elizabeth.  
 Middle Do Latter part a light Breeze  
 at NW & pleasant steering EPE. saw Porpoises  
 Latitude By CB 30.10 N  
 Longitude By Chro 166-53 E

Sunday Commences with a light Breeze at NW  
 Sept 25<sup>th</sup> & fine weather steering EPE.  
 Middle Do steering as above. at 6 AM kept  
 the Ship NEBE. Latter part a fine Breeze  
 at West & fine pleasant weather steering  
 NEBE 3 knots saw Porpoises.  
 Latitude By CBP 29 52 N  
 Longitude By Chro 168-03 E

Monday Commences with a Light Breeze at West & fine  
 Sept 26<sup>th</sup> clear weather steering NEBE nothing in sight.  
 Middle & Latter part calm employed repairing  
 on the Sail saw Finbacks.  
 Lat By CBP 30.07 N  
 Long By al 167-30 E.



Tuesday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at N.E. & fine clear  
- with weather - at 5 PM tacked to the N.N.W.  
Made & Latta part calm - employed repairing  
an old mainsail. Lat By O.B.P. 30.24 N  
Long By L.O.B.P. 167-17 E  
Long By Chro. 167-44 E

Wednesday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with calm pleasant weather employs  
- yeel coopersing & stowing down oil between decks  
at 5 PM finished, a great swell from the  
N.N.E. - Made & Latta part Light Wind &  
variable - employed repairing a Mainsail  
Lat By O.B.P. 33.57 N  
Long By a.C. 168-10 E

Thursday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with light variable Wind with  
light squalls of rain - a great swell from  
the N.N.E. Made & Latta part  
Latta part a strong Breeze at E.N.E. & cloudy  
headed to the Northward under single  
reef topsails. Lat By O.B.P. 31.13 N  
Long By a.C. 169-00 E

Friday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at  
E.N.E. - steering By the Wind to the Northward  
at 4 PM saw Black fish. Made & Latta part  
Latta part a moderate Wind P.W. & cloudy  
steering E.N.E. Lat By O.B.P. 31.55 N  
Long By Chro 170 35 E

Saturday  
Oct 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at P.W.  
& cloudy steering P.W. & cloudy  
Latta part a moderate Wind P.W. & cloudy  
steering P.W. & cloudy  
Lat By O.B.P. 32.28 N  
Long By Chro 173-08 E



Sunday Commences with a strong Wind at PM &  
squally - steering East at 9 PM double  
reefed the topsails - at 9 PM squalls of  
rain. Middle more moderate  
at 9 AM got up. Topmast standing sail Boms  
& set standing sail.  
Latter part a fine Breeze at PM & cloudy  
squally weather steering E & N  
at 5 PM took in Latitudes By CBP 32.11 N  
the Bow & waist Boat Longitudes By Chron 175.50 E

Monday Commences with a strong Wind at PM &  
Cloudy squally weather steering E & N 7 knots  
with all sail out. Middle part much the  
same steering E & N  
Latter part a moderate Wind at PM & cloudy  
squally weather steering EBN - 4 knots with  
all sail set - Latitudes By CBP 32.12 N  
Long By Chron 178 30 E

Tuesday Commences with a light Breeze at PM after  
dark with squalls of rain steering EBN with  
a topmast standing sail set. Employed rep-  
airing a jib. Middle & Latter part a fine  
Wind at PM & clear pleasant weather steering  
East with all sail out saw Birds &c  
saw Sea birds. Latitudes By CBP 32.10 N  
Longitudes By Chron 179.12 W

Wednesday Commences with a fine Breeze at PM  
& pleasant weather steering East 5 knots  
employed repairing a jib.  
In the forenoon at 4 AM the Wind  
shifted to North-east  
Latitudes By AC 31.40 N  
Long By AC 177.50 W



Thursday Commences with a strong Wind at NE &  
Oct 6th cloudy steering By the Wind ESE  
Made Do - at 2 AM squally & under  
reef the topsails - at 10 AM came reef  
the Foretopail & Reef the foresail  
& sent down the fore & mizen Royal  
Mast & foretopg Mast.  
Latter part strong Wind at NE headed  
by the ESE under short sail -

Latitude By CBP 30.45 N  
Longitude By Chw 176.36 W

Friday Commences with a strong Wind at NE & cloudy  
Oct 7th with a rough sea running headed to the PE under  
short sail Made Do - at 9 AM tacked to the  
Northward. Latter part a strong Wind at ENE  
attended with squalls of rain - standing to the  
Northward under double reef topsails - Lat in 29.58 N  
Long By al 176.00 W

Saturday Commences with a strong Wind at ENE attend  
Oct 8th ed with squalls of Wind & Rain - at 2 PM split  
the Jib in a squall.  
Made Do - at 5 AM more moderate Breeze  
a Jib Latter part a light Wind at East &  
Clear weather steering By the Wind NNE  
employed with the Hold P. 80 & 80  
Lat By CBP 30.57 N  
Long By Chw 175.45 W

Sunday Commences with a light Breeze at East &  
Oct 9th fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
NNE - saw a small Boat. Made Do & Latter part  
much the same.  
Lat By al 31.20 N  
Long By al 175.00 E



Monday  
Oct 15th  
Sunne there 24 hours light Wind and rain  
blew from East to ESE with light squalls for  
rain steering By the Wind to the NNE.  
saw Blackfish & porpoises in Ind.  
Latitude By OBS 32.39 N  
Longitude By Chron 174.31 W

Tuesday  
Oct 16th  
Commences with a light Breeze at East &  
fine pleasant weather steering Sharp By NNE  
employed setting up the Bob's stays  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering  
as above. nothing in sight. Lat By OBS 33.59 N  
Long By Chron 173.55 W  
Long By OBS 172.40 W

Wednesday  
Oct 17th  
Commences with a moderate Wind at ESE  
& fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
NE. 4 knots with all sail set employed  
repairing an old mainsail.  
Middle & Latter part a fine Breeze from  
the Southward steering East with all sail  
set. --  
Latitude By OBS 34.22  
Long By Chron 171.47 W  
Long By L OBS 170.30 W

Thursday  
Oct 18th  
Commences with a fine Breeze at South  
& pleasant weather steering East under  
single reef topsails. Middle & --  
Latter part more moderate steering East  
with all sail set. Wind SSW.  
Latitude By OBS 34.04  
Long By Chron 169.20 W

Friday  
Oct 19th  
Commences with a light Breeze at SSW & haze  
in the morning. Wind East & knots. employed up  
mainsail & backing oakum  
Middle & Latter much the same steering  
East.  
Latitude By OBS 33.30 N  
Long By Chron 166.46 W



Thursday  
 Oct 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at WSW  
 & cloudy steering EBN - at 1 PM saw Blackfish  
 Landed in front of them & could not strike  
 employed repairing a mizen topsail -  
 at 6 PM squally with rain - at 7 AM the Wind  
 shifted to the Northward -  
 Latter part a moderate Breeze at NEB E  
 & cloudy steering By the Wind SEB E -  
 Latitude By CBP 33.42 N  
 Longitude By Chron 165-06 W

Friday  
 Oct 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at CVB E  
 & cloudy weather steering By the Wind SEB E -  
 employed repairing a J Topmast studding, and  
 Middle part light air at ENE & East - at 2 AM  
 the Wind hauled to the Southward  
 Latter part a Light Breeze at South & fine weather  
 steering EBN with all sail set - -  
 Latitude By CBP 32.25 N  
 Longitude By Chron 164 05 W

Monday  
 Oct 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at BW & fine  
 -easant weather steering EBN with all sail set,  
 Middle & Latter part moderate Wind & varia-  
 -ble from SSW to WSW & fine pleasant weather  
 steering EBN -  
 Latitude By CBP 32.25  
 Long By Chron 161-55 W

Tuesday  
 Oct 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at SW & cloudy  
 steering EBN. Middle & Latter part a moderate  
 Wind from SSW to SE & fine pleasant weather  
 saw a Ship to Windward of us - steering to  
 the SE -  
 Latitude By CBP 32-24 N  
 Long By Chron 159-39 W



Tuesday  
 Oct 19th Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
 Noon & fine pleasant weather steering E & N  
 Wednesday employed fitting new sails  
 Middle & Latter part light Wind at West  
 & fine pleasant weather steering East  
 employed fitting rigging &c &c &c  
 Latitude By OBS  $32^{\circ} 10' N$   
 Long By Chro.  $157^{\circ} 44' W$

Thursday  
 Oct 20th Commences with a light Breeze at West  
 & clear pleasant weather steering E & N with  
 all sail set. employed fitting, Rattling &  
 Taring rigging. Middle & Latter part  
 Light variable Wind. & squally  
 with rain. Latitude By OBS  $31^{\circ} 54' N$   
 Long By Chro.  $156^{\circ} 30' W$

Friday  
 Oct 21st Commences with a light Wind from the  
 Eastward & squally with rain. At 2 P.M.  
 the Wind shifted to the S.W.  
 Middle part a light Wind at P.E. & cloudy  
 Latter part - a moderate Wind & variable  
 from P.E. to South with squalls of rain.  
 Latitude By OBS  $31^{\circ} 49' N$   
 Long By Chro.  $155^{\circ} 50' W$

Saturday  
 Oct 22nd Commences with a Strong Wind at South  
 attended with squalls of rain, headed to the  
 Eastward under short sail.  
 Middle & Latter part strong Wind at P.E. &  
 cloudy with a rough sea running. headed  
 to the Eastward under short sail.  
 Latitude By OBS  $31^{\circ} 53' N$   
 Long By Chro.  $154^{\circ} 07' W$



Sunday  
Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at PPE & cloudy  
headed to the Eastward under Double reef topsails.  
a rough sea running -  
Middle & Lath part Strong Gales - & squally lying  
By under close reef Main topsail & Reefed Foresail  
took in the Waist Boat Lath Bay aC 32.23 N  
& sent down 7.9 yards Long Bay aC 153.15 W

Monday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Gale at PPE & then  
all with squalls of rain Lying By under  
close reef Main topsail & Reefed Foresail  
Middle part more moderate at the topsails  
Lath part calm cloudy weather a sail in  
sight to the SW. Lath Bay aC 32.40 N  
Long Bay aC 152.35 W

Tuesday  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with calm cloudy weather at PPE  
a Light Breeze at EPE steered to the Southward  
Middle & Lath part a moderate Breeze at EBP  
steering By the Wind PPE - a sail in sight to the  
SW variously employed doing ships Duty -  
Latitude By OBS 31.02 N  
Longitude By Chro 152.56 W

Wednesday  
Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Breeze at EBP & cloudy  
steering By the Wind PPE. employed repairing  
an old Foresail.  
Middle & Lath part Wind at East & fine weather  
steering PPE - 5 knots - Lath Bay OBS 28.58 N  
Long Bay Chro 152.20 W

Thursday  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Breeze at ENE &  
fine weather steering PPE 12 knots with  
all sail up. Middle & Lath part steering  
as above 7 knots  
Lath Bay OBS 28.11 N  
Long Bay Chro 152.41 W  
Long Bay Chro 152.57 W



Sunday Commences with a Strong Breeze at ENE &  
 Oct 28th fine weather steering SBE 4 knots with a fair  
 topmast. Standing sail set. employed repairing  
 an old Foresail. Middle part squally  
 Latter part Light air inclining to Palm  
 Latitude By C.B.P.  $24^{\circ} 12' N$   
 Long By L C.B.P.  $153-08 W$   
 Long By Chw  $154 00 W$

Saturday Commences with calm pleasant weather  
 Oct 29th employed repairing an old Foresail  
 Middle & Latter part Light air & variable  
 killed a hog employed cutting tops & fitting chain B.B. stay  
 nothing in sight Latitude By C.B.P.  $23-56 N$   
 Long By C.B.P.  $153-03.30 W$   
 Long By Chw  $153 53 00 W$

Sunday Commences with a calm pleasant afternoon &  
 Oct 30th nothing in sight. Middle & Latter part the same  
 Latitude By C.B.P.  $23.48 N$   
 Long By A.C.  $153 05$

Monday Commences with a light air at NE & fine pleas-  
 Oct 31st ant weather. Steering South. Middle & Latter part  
 a Light Breeze at ENE & fine pleasant weather  
 steering South. employed Rattin the Main Rigging  
 Latitude By C.B.P.  $22-52 N$   
 Long By Chw  $154-10 W$

Tuesday Commences with a Light Breeze at ENE & fine  
 Oct 1st pleasant weather steering SBE 4 knots  
 employed breaking air & filling up water  
 between decks. Middle & Latter do at 8 A.M. steer  
 PM. Latitude By C.B.P.  $21-08 N$   
 Long By Chw  $154.30 W$



Wednesday  
 Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze at NE & clear  
 asant weather steering WNW. - unlent the 60 fathom  
 & Bent a new one. at 12 midnight steered W & S  
 at 10 AM saw the Isle of Morue Bearing 1<sup>st</sup> M Dist  
 8 Leagues latter part a moderate breeze at  
 NE steering WNW. squally with rain.  
 Latitude By OBS 20-48 N  
 Long By Chro- 156 40 W

Thursday  
 Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at NE & thick squ  
 ally cloudy weather. steering WNW at 1 PM  
 double reefed the topsails & hauled the ship to the  
 Northward. employed getting Backet & Water  
 cask, & various other jobs. Made to Lying By  
 at daylight kept the ship off to the Westward  
 at 6 AM saw Gwyher & Morue.  
 latter part moderate breeze steering WNW for Morue  
 Latitude By OBS 21-54 N

Friday  
 Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate trade Wind & fine  
 weather steering WNW for the West part of Morue  
 at 7 PM the East part of Madai Bon west  
 Dist 6 Leagues the NW part of Morue Bon SW  
 Dist 4 Leagues in hot trade sail & hauled the ship  
 by the Wind to the NNE,  
 Made part Lying By. at 4 AM made sail  
 for Morue. at 11 AM came to in Latuna Roads  
 with the small Bower anchor

Saturday  
 Nov 5<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours fine weather employed  
 getting of Water & scraping the ship's Bends-

Sunday  
 Nov 6<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate winds & pleasant weather

Monday  
 Nov 7<sup>th</sup> After day fine pleasant weather. employed  
 Paying Bends & Parstine the ship



Tuesday  
Nov 8th During this day fine pleasant weather  
employed painting the ship -  
half of the crew on shore at Liberty,

Wednesday  
Nov 9th During this day fine pleasant weather  
employed Blacking the ship Bends  
& painting the ship -

Thursday  
Nov 10th Fine pleasant weather employed nothing  
the Masts & various other jobs - so ends

Friday  
Nov 11th During these 24 hours fine weather  
variously employed doing ship duty  
half of the crew on shore on Liberty

Saturday  
Nov 12th During this day employed getting  
Potatoes & various other jobs -

Sunday  
Nov 13th Fine pleasant weather employed  
doing nothing half of the crew  
on shore at Liberty -

Monday  
Nov 14th During this day fine weather  
employed stowing down water

Tuesday  
Nov 15th During this day fine weather  
employed getting Potatoes & Beans  
& getting off water -

Wednesday  
Nov 16th Breeze of wind & thick running  
weather employed getting Ready for sea,

Thursday  
Nov 17th at 5 AM began to take our anchor  
found the haul carried out a Pheasant  
anchor at 6 AM got our anchor & made  
sail on a fair breeze later part calm cloudy



Friday  
Nov 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with calm cloudy rainy weather  
at 1/2 Past 3 PM took the Trade Wind & steered to  
the Westward for the West Part of Morotoi. at  
6 PM the West Part of Raini Bare Points - at  
8 PM the West part of Morotoi bore North Dist  
2 1/2 Leagues - steered WNW. at 12 Midnight saw  
the Isle of Waahoo. Tacked to the SE  
Middle part squally with a rough sea running  
at daylight kept the Ship off for Waahoo  
at 7 AM going off & in near the Harbor  
went on shore with the Boat, no ends.

Saturday  
Nov 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong trade & cloudy weather  
got on Board 3 Puncheons of Bread.  
at 6 AM kept the Ship off SW to Clear Barbours  
Point. Middle & steering NWBN -  
Latter part strong trades at EN E & squally and  
weather - steering By the Wind NW -  
unbent the cables and Lat By AC 22.30 N  
put them below. Long By AC 158.30 W

Sunday  
Nov 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong trade at NE E &  
cloudy with a rough sea on. steering By the  
Wind NWBN - under single reef Topsails  
employed fitting the Boats & casks.  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering  
By the Wind to the Northward.

Latitude By 33.23 - 32 N

Longitude By AC 158.40 W

Monday  
Nov 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with a strong trade at NE E & cloudy  
steering by the Wind to the Northward.  
Middle & Latter part much the same at NE E  
cloudy steering by the Wind to the Northward.

Latitude By 33.25 N

Longitude By AC 158.40 W



Tuesday  
Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a light Wind & variable from  
N.E. to E. & steering to the Northward -  
employed setting up Rigging & E. at 3 PM  
suddenly with rain

Middle part Light Wind from the Northward  
steering NNE Latter part a strong Wind at  
PW & cloudy steering N.E. B.N. employed setting  
up Rigging. Latitude By O.B.P. 26 22 N  
Long By A.C. 158 00 W

Wednesday  
Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at PW &  
cloudy: at 3 PM squally with rain doubled  
up the topsails.

Middle part Strong Wind & squally steering  
E.B.N. Wind from NW to NNE  
Latter part a moderate Wind at N.B.W. with a  
great swell from the NW. steering E.NE.  
Latitude By O.B.P. 26 35 N  
Long By Chron. 155 40 W

Thursday  
Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Breeze at N.N.W.  
& squally steering E.N.E. under single reef  
topsails. Middle & Latter more moderate  
steering E.N.E. - saw two Ships to the Eastward  
of us - Latitude By O.B.P. 26 45 N  
Long By A.C. 154 00 W

Friday  
Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light air from the N.N.W.  
& cloudy steering E.N.E. employed fithing the  
Boats & caught 2 - 80. Middle & Latter part  
a Light Wind at PW & PW steers E.N.E.  
at 10 PM a heavy squall  
two ships in sight. Latitude By O.B.P. 27 15 N  
Long By Chron. 152 33 W



Saturday  
Nov 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at PWB & fine weather steaming ENE. at 1 PM set on  
S. of Midway. The ships Golconda & Orion  
in sight. Middle & Lath part much the  
same. steering ENE Lat By C.B.P. 27 55  
Long By Chw 150 00

Sunday  
Nov 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at WNW attended  
with squalls of rain - at 10 AM squally look on the  
pails & double reefed the topsails - at 1 PM  
more moderate made all sail again -  
the above ships in sight astern of us -  
Middle & Lath part a fine Breeze from PWN to PNE  
& fine weather steering ENE with all sail set  
saw Finbacks. Latitude By C.B.P. 28 26 N  
Longitude By Chronometer 147° 50' W

Monday  
Nov 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at PNE & fine  
weather steering ENE. saw a finback. The Golconda  
& Orion part in sight astern.  
Middle & Lath part a moderate Wind & variable from  
PE to EPE & light squalls of rain steering By the  
Wind to the NE - employed fitting rigging  
& painting the Waist Boat - Lat By C.B.P. 29 14 N  
Long By Chw 146 23  
Long By C.B.P. 146 00

Tuesday  
Nov 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at EPE steering  
By the Wind NE. with all sail set. employed  
repairing an old sail. Middle & Lath moderate Wind  
& variable from East to EPE steering By the Wind  
to the NNE Latitude By C.B.P. 30 0  
Long By Chw 145 00

Wednesday  
Nov 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind & variable  
from EPE to East & fine weather steering By  
the Wind to the North. saw Finbacks  
Latitude By C.B.P. 31 10 N  
Long By Chw 144 50



Remarks Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
on Thursday E & fine weather steering By the Wind  
Dec 1<sup>st</sup> & E. employed Painting the Bow Boat  
1831 & repairing an old Fib

Middle & Latter part much the same steering  
By the Wind to the NE employed fitting  
Boat & craft. Latitude By CB  $32^{\circ} 32'$   
Long By AC  $143^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks Commences with a moderate Wind at E & E  
on Friday & fine weather steering By the Wind to  
Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> the NE employed fitting & painting the Boats  
& repairing old sails.

Middle & Latter Do all drawing sail set  
on the backs - Latitude By CB  $32^{\circ} 58' N$   
Long By AC  $141^{\circ} 40' W$

Saturday Commences with a moderate Wind at SE  
Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> & fine weather steering ENE. Middle part  
light Wind & variable. Latter part a strong Breeze  
at SE steering By the Wind ENE under single  
reef topsails. Latitude By CB  $33^{\circ} 02' N$   
Long By Chron  $140^{\circ} 06' W$

Sunday Commences with a strong Wind at SE & fine  
Dec 4<sup>th</sup> weather with a rough sea on steering By the Wind  
ENE under single reef topsails.  
Middle & Latter part a strong Wind at East & cloudy  
steering By the Wind NE. Lat By CB  $34^{\circ} 18'$   
Long By AC  $139^{\circ} 00'$

Monday Commences with a strong Wind at East & E & E  
Dec 5<sup>th</sup> & cloudy with a rough sea on steering By the  
Wind to the E under double reef topsails.  
Middle & Latter - Lat By CB  $35^{\circ} 21'$   
Long By AC  $138^{\circ} 00' W$



Tuesday  
Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at East &  
cloudy steering Sharp By NNE saw two Ships  
at 2 PM tacked to the Southward.  
at 5 PM Wind increasing close reefed the Topsails  
at 10 PM Brought Gail & squally took in the  
Mainmast & fore & Mizzen Topsails.  
Latter part more moderate set the Topsails  
& Mainmast. Lat By OBS 34 54 N  
Long By Chron 138 04 W

Wednesday  
Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Breeze at EOB &  
cloudy steering By the N E BN under single  
reef topsails. Muzzle & Latter part much  
the steering as above. Latitude By OBS 35 00  
Long By AC 137 00

Thursday  
Dec 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Wind at EOB & thick  
cloudy weather & steering By the Wind N E BN  
at 5 PM double reefed the topsails & took in  
the Bow Boat. Muzzle & Latter part a strong  
Breeze at ENE with light rain; headed to the  
NE under double reef topsails. Lat By AC 36 50  
Long By AC 136 00

Friday  
Dec 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at ENE  
& thick rainy weather steering By the Wind  
NE under short sail. Muzzle & Latter part a  
moderate Wind at ENE & thick hazy weather  
steering By the Wind to the E. Lat By AC 37 10  
Long By AC 135 00

Saturday  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at NE  
OB & thick foggy weather steering By the  
Wind N E BN. Latter part a moderate Wind at NE &  
cloudy steering By the Wind ENE with all  
sails set. Lat By AC 37 40 N  
Long By AC 134 00



Monday Commences with a moderate Wind at  
Dec 11th PE BP & thick weather steering By the Wind  
EBN. at 2 PM squally with rain. double  
reef the topsails. at 4 PM fine weather wind  
at 1 PM set Fore top mast & M.T. & studding sail  
& steer EBN. Middle part Light Wind at  
1 PM & fine weather. Latter part a light Wind  
at NE. & fine pleasant weather steering EBN

Latt By 60 BP 36.38.4

Long By Chrs 132.52.4

Monday Commences with a light Wind at 1 PM &  
Dec 12th cloudy steering By the Wind EBN with all  
sail set. Made Latt Do with thick foggy  
weather. steering as above Latt By ac 36.20.  
Long By ac 131.40

Tuesday Commences with a Light air at 9 PM &  
Dec 13th thick foggy weather steering EBN -  
Middle part foggy weather & calm. at 3  
AM a Light Breeze at NW set studding sail  
& b. Latter part a fine Breeze at NNW BN  
steering EBN Latt By 60 BP 35.54.4  
Long By Chrs 130.05.4

Wednesday Commences with a light Breeze at NNW  
Dec 14th & hazy weather steering EBN at 1 PM set  
the Lower studding sail. at 6 PM squally  
split the fore top mast studding sail.  
Middle part a fine Breeze at NNW & clear  
at 10 AM look in the  
Bow & waist Boat. Latter part a strong  
Wind at NW with a rough sea in steering  
EBN. at 1 PM under single reef topsails  
Latt By 60 BP 34.27.4  
Long By Chrs 127.28



Thursday Commences with a strong Wind at NNW  
Dec 15<sup>th</sup> clear pleasant weather steering EPE under Lar-  
ge reef topsails. 7 Knots.  
Middle & Latter part - moderate steering  
EPE with all sail set - Latitude By 53° 32'  
Longitude By AC 126° 00'

Friday Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE  
Dec 16<sup>th</sup> & fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
PEBE Middle & Latter part - a moderate  
Wind at North & fine pleasant weather steer-  
ing EPE with all possible sail set  
The Water appeared a Little By 60° 31' - 20°  
light green Color, Longitude By Chro 124° 24'

Saturday Commences with a fine leading Breeze at North  
Dec 17<sup>th</sup> & clear pleasant weather steering EPE with stur-  
my sails set. employed repairing a fore &  
by Paul. Middle part much the same. Latter part  
a Light air at ENE & fine pleasant weather  
steering Sharp By PE. employed wetting hold &c &c  
Latitude By 60° 31' - 20°  
Longitude By AC 123° 00'

Sunday Commences with a calm cloudy after noon  
Dec 18<sup>th</sup> - the M. Topsail & Bent another. at 3 PM got up  
the Fore T. G. Mast. Middle part a light Wind at  
ENE steering Sharp By PE. Latter part calm. saw  
Black fish & Porpoises. Latitude By ABP 30° 39'  
Longitude By Chro 122° 14'

Sunday Commences with a light air at NE & fine pleasant  
Dec 19<sup>th</sup> weather steering By the Wind EPE. saw  
Porpoises. Middle & Latter part a light Breeze at  
North & fine pleasant weather steering EPE.  
employed repairing an old Fore T. G. Sail.

Latitude By 30° 39' 49'  
Longitude By Chro 121° 00'

Tuesday  
Dec 20<sup>th</sup>



Tuesday Commences with a light Wind at N.W. & fine  
 Dec 20th weather steering E.P.E. 4 1/2 knots with all sail set  
 at 2 P.M. saw the Isle of Guadalupe bearing  
 E.P.E. Dist 50 miles Middle Day at 11 P.M. about  
 5 Leagues to the W.W. of the Isle steered S.P.E.  
 Latter part a light Breeze at N.W. & cloudy steering  
 S.P.E. with all sail set. at noon the South part  
 of the Isle bore N.E. by Compass Dist 18 miles  
 Latitude By C.B.P. 28 39 N  
 Longitude by 118 10 W.

Wednesday Commences with a light Wind at N.W. & cloudy  
 Dec 21st steering S.P.E. with all sail set. at 2 P.M. under  
 the Mizzen top sail & lost another - at 4 P.M. shifted  
 over standing sails & steered S.P.E.  
 Middle & Latter part a moderate Breeze from N.N.E.  
 to N.W. & fine weather with a smooth sea steering  
 S.P.E. Latitude By C.B.P. 27. 30  
 Long By C.C. 117 00 W

Thursday Commences with a moderate Breeze at North  
 Dec 22nd & fine weather steering S.P.E. 4 1/2 knots with all  
 sail set. Middle & Latter part steering as above  
 employed getting Rigging &c Latitude By C.B.P. 26. 28  
 Longitude By Chron 114. 57

Friday Commences with a fine Breeze North and fine  
 Dec 23rd pleasant weather steering E.P.E. with all sail set.  
 employed repairing an old Main top sail  
 Middle & Latter part much the same steering E.P.E.  
 nothing in sight employed getting the cutting  
 pendant Latitude By C.B.P. 25. 35 N  
 Longitude By Chron 113. 11.

Saturday Commences with a fine Breeze at N.W. &  
 Dec 24th cloudy weather steering S.P.E. 4 knots with  
 all sail set. Middle part a moderate Wind at  
 N.W. & back landy weather steering S.P.W.  
 Latter part a light Wind at North & thick  
 foggy weather. Latitude By C.B.P. 24. 10 N  
 Longitude By Chron 113. 00



Monday Commences with a light Wind at North & fresh at  
25th weather with light rain steering NE 4 knots with  
sail set. Middle part Wind NW with rain steering  
NE 5 knots. Middle part a moderate Breeze  
at NNE & clear pleasant weather steering NE  
with all possible sail set - saw Humpbacks & Fin  
Is.

Latitude By OBP 22° 43' N

Longitude By Chro 111° 50' W

Monday Commences with a moderate Breeze at ENE & clear  
Dec 26th pleasant weather steering NE with all sail set.  
Middle & Latter part Wind at NE & fine weather  
steering NE saw Humpbacks - Latitude By OBP 21° 15'

Long By Chro 110° 50' W

Monday Commences with a Light Breeze at NE & fine pleasant  
Dec 27th weather steering NE with all possible sail set. employ-  
ed stowing down cask & making rigging &c &c.

Middle & Latter part steering as above - at 7 AM saw Whales  
kept the Ship off for them at 8 AM Landed our Boat  
the Whales proved to be humpbacks - at 10 AM the Boat  
got on Board in taking up the Boats we tore in 6  
pieces & broke the gunwale of the Waist Boat &c &c.  
Latter part light Wind steering NE - Lat By OBP 20° 00' N

Long By Chro 110° 00' W

Tuesday Commences with a Light Breeze at NE & fine weather  
Dec 28th steering NW - at 2 PM saw an Island bearing

NW By Compass Dist 25 miles - at 6 PM the  
at Berth, Isle Boist NW by Dist 6 Leagues. I think the Isle  
lies in Lat 19° 25' N - at 6 PM caught a Porpoise  
Middle & Latter part a moderate Breeze steering  
NE 4 knots - at 6 AM the Island bore NW by  
Dist 35 miles

Latitude By OBP 18° 28' N

Longitude By A.C. 109° 10' W

Tuesday Commences with a Light Breeze at NE & fine weather  
Dec 29th steering NE - employed lashing up the  
pendants & making rigging &c - saw a Grampus,  
Middle & Latter part steering as above -

Latitude By A.C. 16° 57' N

Longitude By A.C. 108° 48' W



Commenced with a Light at NE & fine clear  
13th weather steering EBP with all sail set  
employed making & mending the ship's  
sail Boats & Man of War Birds

Middle & Latta steering as above employed  
refining the Pilot's Boat &c

Latitude By OBP 15.39 N

Longitude By AC 105.22 W

Commenced with a moderate Breeze at NE  
14th & fine pleasant weather steering EBP with  
all sail set employed making & mending  
saw a Turtle. Middle & Latta steering as  
caught 2 Porpoises & a Turtle Lat By OBP 14.06

14th

Long By Chro 107.25

Sunday Commenced with a fine Breeze at NE & fine  
15th weather steering EBP with all sail set  
Middle part squally with rain both in the night  
sails. Latta part a fine Breeze at NEB & E  
fine weather steering BE. saw Porpoises & a  
number of Boats. Lat By OBP 12.21

Long By Chro 107.00 W

Monday Commenced with a fine Breeze at NEBE &  
16th fine weather steering EBP with all sail set  
15 knots Middle part squally with rain  
Latta part a fine Breeze at EBP & clear  
saw Whale Breaches - kept the ship off west  
for them but did not see them again.

Lat By OBP 12.18 N

Long By AC 107.10 W

Tuesday Commenced with a moderate Breeze at  
17th EBP & fine weather steering By the Wind  
saw 2 Whales & 10 Finbacks  
& Porpoises - employed making & mending  
Latta By OBP 9.37

Long By Chro 107.05 W



Wednesday Dunes these 24 hours Light air and rain  
Jan 4<sup>th</sup> - with squalls of rain - saw several  
acks -

Lath By 6 B.P. 8 - 21 N

Long By AC 107 - 10 N

Thursday Dunes these 24 hours a Light Breeze  
variable from ESE to E with squalls of rain  
Jan 5<sup>th</sup> steering Sharp By South & W.

Lath By 5 B.P. 6 - 42

Long By AC 107 - 20

Friday Commences with a light air at ESE &  
Jan 6<sup>th</sup> cloudy steering Sharp By South - Made Bo  
at 6 AM saw a ship to the Eastward - at  
8 Wind P.W. Tacks to the Eastward -

Lath part calm cloudy weather - Lath B.P. 6 - 57

Long By AC

Saturday Commences with a Light air at PE and  
Jan 7<sup>th</sup> thick hazy weather at 1 PM saw a ship  
to the Westward cutting in Whale - at 4 PM  
saw a school of sperm Whales put off  
in pursuit of them struck and killed  
one small Whale at 8 PM took him  
to the Ship - at 6 AM began cutting at  
8 finished - Lath part a moderate Wind  
at PE & thick squally rainy weather

Lath By 5 B.P. 6 02 N

Long By Chv 105.3 N

Sunday Commences with calm rainy weather - at 1 PM  
Jan 8<sup>th</sup> began Boiling - Made part much the  
same - at 10 AM finished Boiling - Lath part  
a moderate Breeze at South with squalls of rain  
steering Sharp By ESE - Lath By AC 5 40 N

Long By AC 5 50 N

Sunday Just part a Light Breeze at PSE steering Butin  
Jan 9<sup>th</sup> Wind P.W. at 5 PM saw a ship to the Eastward  
Middle & Lath part a moderate Breeze at PSE  
steering Sharp By W. - Lath By 5 30 N - 18 N

Long By Chv 105 28 N



Monday Commences with a Light Breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> A.  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup> & fine pleasant weather steaming by the  
PM rammed on board doing ship's duty  
Latter part a light air at R steering sharp  
By PM employed getting & tanning Rigging  
Latitude By OBS 3. 18 N  
Longitude By OBS 106. 16 W  
Longitude By Time 106 25 W

Wednesday Commences with a calm pleasant afternoon  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup> nothing in sight. employed turning rigging &c  
the Blacksmith employed getting Chain Bobs &c  
saw 2 Vacours & Ship Packs,  
Middle & Latter part much the same  
Lat By OBS 3 59 N  
Long By AC 107 00 W

Thursday During these 24 hours Light at 11<sup>00</sup> A &  
Jan 17<sup>th</sup> large warm weather - steering By the Wind  
PM fitted & sent up a new mast & yard  
Lat By OBS 3. 55 N  
Long By AC 108 00 W

Friday Commences with a Light Breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> A  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup> & fine weather at PM saw a school of sperm  
Whales going fast put off in pursuit of  
them. but to no purpose. They were going  
to fast & tacked to the R.  
Middle & Latter part squally with rain Wind  
variable from S to W steering SE Latitude At 2 30  
Long By AC 109 00

Saturday Commences with Light Wind & variable from  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup> S to W & then rain weather steering By the  
Wind to the E. Middle & Latter part a Light  
Breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> A steering By the Wind E. & S.  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup> OBS a very strong NW current.  
Latitude By OBS 9 00 N  
Longitude By Obs 110. 33 W



Monday Commences with a Light Breeze at Pouth & fine  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup> weather headed to the WNW By the Wind saw a great  
number of small Spotted Albacores &c -  
Middle & latter part calm pleasant weather with  
ing in sight that looks prosperous - Lat By CBP 2-56  
Long By Chw 111-25

Tuesday Commences with a Light air at PPE & fine weather  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup> weather saw Porpoises.

Middle part calm latter part a Light air at PE  
got out the Fly jib - Lat By CBP 2-00  
Long By Chw 112 30

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Wind & at PE & fine  
Jan weather steering sharp By SSW with all sail  
set. employed repairing an old main sail  
Middle & latter part much the same -  
a strong NW current. Lat By CBP 1-46  
Long By Chw 114-06

Thursday Commences with a moderate Wind at  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup> PE & PPE & fine weather steering sharp By  
SSW - various employed -  
Middle & latter part much the same -  
Lat By CBP 1-15  
Long By Chw 115-12

Friday Commences with a moderate trade at PE  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup> & pleasant weather steering sharp By SSW  
& PPE - employed felling the G. Back stays -  
Lat By CBP 00-18  
Long By Chw 113-37

Saturday Commences with a Light Breeze at PE &  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup> hazy weather steering By the Wind SSW at  
4 PM saw a school of Sperm Whales - at 5-30  
PM Lured our Boats & chased till dark  
But could not strike - Middle & latter part  
to the Eastward - at 11 PM saw Sperm Whales  
just off the point



Sunday Commences with a moderate breeze at  
Jan 21<sup>st</sup> P.E.C. and hazy weather. struck 4-  
35 B.H. Whales killed 3 of them at 5 P.M. got  
them to the ship. at 6 A.M. began cutting  
at 7 A.M. saw Sperm Whales Landed the Boat  
in pursuit of them but could not strike  
Latter part fine trades & pleasant weather  
employed cutting. Lat By O.B.P. 00-04 N  
Long By Chw. 114-08

Sunday Commences with moderate trades & fine weather  
Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> then at 4 P.M. finished cutting at 5 began  
boiling - saw Sperm Whales a great distance  
off. Made part light Wind -  
Latter part light trades & hazy weather at  
11 A.M. saw Sperm Whales - at noon Landed our  
Boats in pursuit of them. Lat By A.C. 00-20 N  
Long By A.C. 114-20 W

Monday Commences with light trades & hazy weather  
Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> struck & killed a 46 B.H. Whale at 5 P.M.  
took him to the ship. Made part Lying By  
employed Boiling - at 9 A.M. began cutting  
at noon finished. Lat By O.B.P. 00-44 N  
Long By Chw. 114-26 W

Tuesday Commences with a moderate Wind at P.E.  
Jan 24<sup>th</sup> & thick hazy weather headed to the Southward  
employed Boiling saw Finbacks 11  
Made & Latter part much the same  
employed Boiling. Lat By O.B. 00-24 N  
Long By A.C. 114-36

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Wind  
Jan 25<sup>th</sup> at 11 A.M. we then headed to the  
Southward. employed all stowing down oil  
between decks. at 6 P.M. finished Boiling  
Made then at 6 A.M. saw Sperm Whales  
Landed our Boats. struck & killed a school  
then at 7 P.M. took him to the ship -  
at 11 A.M. finished cutting. Lat 00-38 N  
Long By A.C. 114-40



Thursday Commences with a moderate Wind at E  
Jan 26th & thick hazy weather headed to the Southward  
employed Boiling and mending the Turtles  
Boat. Middle & Latter Do employed Boiling at 5 AM  
finished. Latter part moderate trades & hazy  
weather headed to the N E employed Breasting  
out the after hold. Latter Day GBP - 00 08 N  
Long Day Chw - 115 - 00 N

Friday Commences with a moderate Breeze and hazy  
Jan 27th weather employed stowing down oil in the after  
hold at 5 PM saw a Fin back,

Middle & Latter Do employed stowing down oil  
Latter Day GBP 00.04 N  
Long Day GBP 116 - 26 N

Saturday Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE  
Jan 28th steering By the Wind to the Southward -  
employed stowing down oil Between decks  
Middle & Latter Do employed coopersing &  
stowing down Salt Provisions in the after hold.  
Latter Day GBP 00 57 N  
Long Day Chw 115 - 43

Sunday Commences with a moderate Wind at E  
Jan 29th & hazy weather steering By the Wind N E  
employed stowing down oil in the after hold  
& various other jobs  
Middle & Latter part much the same saw  
Porpoises  
Latter Day GBP - 00 00  
Long Day Chw 115 - 14 N

Monday Commences with moderate trades & hazy  
Jan 30th foggy weather steering By the Wind N E  
at 6 AM tacked to the Southward  
Latter part moderate trades & fine pleasant  
weather. The Cadets are now repairing the

Day GBP 00 57 N  
Long Day Chw 115 - 30 N



Remarks Commences with a fine trade & pleasant  
on Tuesday weather - steering By the Wind B.W.  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup> at 6 PM tack'd to the N.E. - nothing  
in sight Middle & Latter part much  
the same - saw Porpoises Lat By CB 1.00 P  
Long By Chr 115.15

Remarks Commences with a moderate trade at  
Wednesday P.E. & fine weather steering By the Wind E.N.E.  
got up New Main & Mizzen Top Backs stays  
Feb 1<sup>st</sup> Middle & Latter part much the same  
Latitude By CB 1.19 P  
Longitude By AC 114.40 W

Remarks Commences with a light trade at P.E. &  
on Thursday fine weather steering By the Wind E.N.E.  
Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> saw Grampuses - Middle & Latter part much  
the same - steering N.E. By E. - variously  
employed doing ship's duty Lat By CB 1.25 P  
Long By Chr 113.50

Friday Commences with a fine Breeze at N.E. B.W.  
Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> & clear pleasant weather - steering N.E. B.W.  
saw Porpoises Black fish & Finbacks -  
at 6 PM shortened sail - Middle part steering  
North under short sail - Latter part a fine  
trade at P.E. & fine pleasant weather steering  
N.E. By N. with all sail set saw Black fish  
& porpoises - employed Painting Spar. Tarsing Rigging  
& various other jobs Latitude By CB 1.00.44 P  
Long - By AC 113.00

Saturday Commences with a fine trade at P.E. &  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup> clear pleasant weather steering N.E. B.W. with  
all sail set - employed Painting Spar.  
Middle & Latter part much the same  
steering N.E. - employed setting the 16.00  
Lat By CB 1.00.18 N  
Long By Chr 113.30



Monday Commences with light trades at E & fine  
Feb 5th pleasant weather steering NWB with all sail  
set. Middle part squally with rain.  
Latter part Light Wind at SEB & fine weather  
steering sharp By BM saw Fin backs & Porpoises  
Latter By CBP 1-03 Path  
Long By Chro 114. 30 m

Monday Commences with a light Wind at EPE &  
Feb 6th fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
to the Southward. Middle part squally with  
rain. Latter part Light air as above steering  
to the Southward saw Fin backs. Latter in 2-10  
Long By Ch 115. 1

Tuesday Commences with a moderate trades & fine weather  
Feb 7th steering By the Wind to the Southward. Middle  
Do Latter part Light squalls of Rain saw a Ship  
to the W steering WNW. Latter By CB 2-3-37  
Long By Ch 115-18  
Long By CBP 115-30

Wednesday Commences with a Light Wind at EPE &  
Feb 8th cloudy steering By the Wind to the Southward  
employed repairing an old Fox tip of Paul  
Middle Do - at 6 AM saw two sperm Whales  
put off in pursuit of them But could not  
take at 10 AM came on Board.

Latter By CBP 4-47  
Long By AC 115-30

Thursday Commences with a fine trade at East  
Feb 9th at 1 PM lowered our Boats in pursuit of  
the Whales - struck & killed a 65' Blk Whale  
at 5 PM got him to the ship - and called  
him Thom. Middle part Lying By -  
at daylight began cutting at 11 PM finished  
Do -

Latter By CBP 4-24  
Long By AC 115-30



Today Commences with moderate trades & fine  
weather at 1 PM began boiling  
Middle & Latter part employed Boiling  
Latter By AC 5-00 P  
Long By AC 115-55 W

Monday During these 24 hours moderate trades  
with light squalls of rain - employed Boiling  
Middle & Latter part employed Boiling  
Latter By CBP 4-05 P  
Long By CBP 115-54 W

Today Commences with a moderate trade at  
1 PM ESE & fine weather - steering By the Wind  
NE - at 6 PM tacked to the northward  
Middle & Latter part same trades & fine  
weather steering By the Wind to the Northward  
Latter By CBP 4-45 P  
Long By CBP 116-14 W

Monday Commences with a strong breeze at EPE  
Feb 13th & fine pleasant weather steering By the  
Wind South Middle Do - at 5 AM tacked to the  
NE - Latter part moderate trades at EPE - steering  
by the Wind NE - employed repairing and  
foretoppails - Latter By CBP 5-21 P  
Long By AC 116-00

Tuesday Commences with a fine trade at EPE  
Feb 14th & fine weather steering By the Wind NE  
Middle Do - Latter part light trades  
at PE - employed cooping up & storing  
down oil between decks - Latter By CBP 4-25 P  
Long By AC 116-00

Wednesday Commences with a light W air at PE  
Feb 15th fine weather steering By the Wind ENE  
employed storing down oil between decks  
Middle - at 1 PM saw a school of sperm  
whales - in pursuit of them struck two  
Middle - Latter By AC 3-45 P  
Long By AC 116-00



Thursday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with light W. breeze & fine  
pleasant weather - at 2 PM got to the wharves  
to the Ship - at 3 PM began cutting at  
6 PM finished cutting the Body of one  
Whale - at 9 PM began Bailing - Middle  
De-Lying By - at day light began cutting  
the other Whale at 10 AM finished -  
Latter part light breeze & fine weather employed  
Bailing. Lat Pay - CBP 3-80  
Long Pay AC 116-150

Friday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze & fine pleasant  
weather - at 2 PM finished cutting the  
Head - & made sail - Middle De-headed  
to the Northward. employed Bailing -  
Latter part Light breeze & fine pleasant  
weather - headed to the NE - employed setting  
up shooks & Bailing. Lat Pay CBP 2-50  
Long Pay Chw 116-30

Saturday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breeze & fine  
weather - employed Bailing - 2 AM finished  
De-matter part much the same - employed  
cutting the Hold. Lat Pay CBP 3-40  
Long Pay AC 116-50

Sunday  
Feb 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light W. Breeze at  
E & fine pleasant weather headed  
to the Northward at 5 AM Tacked to the  
Northward. Middle & Latter De-matter part  
is - Lat Pay CBP 4-17  
Long Pay Chw 117-10

Monday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light W. Breeze at E & fine  
pleasant weather headed to the Northward.  
Middle De at 12 PM Tacked to the NE  
Latter part Light breeze at N. N. E. Steaming By  
the Wood Cove. employed stowing down oil  
in the after Hold. Lat Pay CBP 4-00  
Long Pay AC 117-00



Remarks Commences with a Light Breeze at NNE  
 on Tuesday & fine weather steering East employed stowing  
 down oil in the after Hold at 8 PM saw  
 Whale Breaches kept the Ship off for them  
 at 5 PM lowered our Boats struck & killed  
 two 35. Obl Whales - at 7 PM got them to  
 the Ship. Made fast Lying By at daylight  
 began cutting at noon finished  
 Latter Day OBP 4-15-1  
 Long Day AC 117 20 1/2

Wednesday Commences with fine trade Wind &  
 fine pleasant weather. saw Whale Breac  
 hes to the Westward kept the Ship off for  
 them but did not see them again -  
 Middle & Latter Day employed Boiling  
 Latter Day - OBP 3-58-50  
 Long Day AC 117 30 1/2

Thursday Commences with a fine trade at East &  
 fine weather. steering By the Wind to the South  
 ward. employed Boiling. Middle &  
 at 6 AM finished Boiling -  
 Latter part a fine Breeze from the East  
 ward & fine weather - employed stowing  
 down oil in the after Hold at noon  
 finished  
 Latter Day OBP 4-30-1  
 Long Day AC 117 30 1/2

Friday Commences with a moderate trade at  
 East & fine weather. headed to the NNE  
 employed stowing down cask & two casks  
 Middle & Latter Day at 6 AM tacked to the PE  
 the Coopers employed repairing cask;  
 Latter Day OBP 4-05-1  
 Long Day Chw 118-18 1/2

Saturday Commences with moderate Wind at NE &  
 fine weather. employed making  
 employed stowing  
 Latter Day OBP 4-20-1  
 AC 117-50



Monday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Breeze at East & fine pleasant weather - steering By the Wind NNE - employed stowing down casks & washing decks - Maule & Latta put a strong Wind at East steering Sharp By NNE -

Latitude By CBP - 3.15

Long By AC - 1

Monday  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong trade at East & fine weather. steering By the Wind NNE, nothing in the way of notice. Maule & Latta light heads & fine weather employed stowing down B & B between decks -

Latitude By CBP - 2.54

Long By Chw 117.12

Tuesday  
Feb 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at ENE & fine pleasant weather - steering By the Wind to the PE - employed stowing down casks & washing decks - Maule & Latta do employed repairing the fore & gail & fly jib

Latitude By CBP - 3.44

Longitude By AC 117.90

Wednesday  
Feb 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light Wind at EPE & fine pleasant weather - steering By the Wind South by Blackish - Maule & Latta put much the same steering By the Wind PPE - employed making rigging

Latitude By CBP - 4.39

Longitude By Chw 118.02

Thursday  
March 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at East & fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind PPE employed fitting rigging &c. Maule & Latta do at 5 AM tacked to the NNE - employed making a jib - Latitude By CBP - 5.54

Longitude By AC - 117.20

Friday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a Light trade at EPE & fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind NNE - Aham Hastings goes down the F. T. Gardner (Boat) - Maule & Latta do at 5 AM tacked to the NNE -

Latitude By CBP - 4.26

Longitude By Chw



Saturday Commences with strong Trades & fine weather  
March 9<sup>th</sup> The steering By the Wind NE & E employed in  
making rigging &c. Middle & Latter part Light Wind with a light shower of rain  
headed to the Northward. a Sail in night.

Latter Day AC 3-30 P

Long Day Chw 116-00 N

Sunday Commences with a Light Breeze at ENE &  
March 10<sup>th</sup> fine weather; at 11 AM spoke Ship Pokahontas,  
of Boston, Bradshaw from California Bound,  
for Boston. Middle & Latter part Light air  
from the Northward with light rain. headed  
to the Eastward.

Latter Day AC 3-00 P

Long Day AC 116-00 N

Monday Commences with calm pleasant weather.

March 11<sup>th</sup> Middle & Latter part a Light air from E  
& fine pleasant weather headed to the North  
ward saw Bay horses. employed fitting Rigging.

Latter Day AC 3-00 P

Long Day Chw 116-11 N

Tuesday Commences with a Light air at ENE  
March 12<sup>th</sup> fine pleasant weather steering NW

Caught - a Baracorder,

Middle & Latter part Calm. employed fitting  
Rigging &c.

Latter Day AC 3-51 P

Long Day AC 116-40 N

Wednesday Commences with a Light air inclining  
March 13<sup>th</sup> to Calm headed to the NW. Middle &

Latter part Calm. Latter Day AC 1-24 P

Long Day Chw 117-09 N

Long Day AC 11

Thursday Commences with Calm pleasant weather

March 14<sup>th</sup> repairs Middle part a Light air at NE

at 7 AM saw a Large Whale at 9 AM

Launched a Boat struck & killed the Whale

The Boat off to the Ship

Latter Day AC 3-54 P

Long Day AC 117-30



Sunday  
March 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with calm pleasant weather.  
1 PM. got the Whale to the Ship at 2 PM  
began cutting. at 6 PM finished cutting the  
Body - Middle & Lying By employed  
Boiling. Latter part Calm at 10 AM finished  
cutting the Head. Lat By 0° 00' - 30' S  
Long By 118° 00'

Sunday  
March 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Calm Warm day employed  
boiling. Middle part squally with rain -  
Latter part a Light air at North & clear pleas-  
ant weather employed Boiling & setting up  
Hooks. Latitude By 0° 00' - 25' N  
Longitude By 118° 00'

Sunday  
March 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light air at WNW & fine  
pleasant weather headed to the Westward. at  
5 PM finished Boiling. Middle part Calm  
Latter part Light air at NE & fine pleasant  
weather steering WNW. Lat By 0° 00' - 03' S  
Long By Chro 118° 00'

Sunday  
March 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light air at NE & fine weather  
steering WNW - saw fin backs  
Middle & Latter part Light air at East &  
fine pleasant weather steering West - employed  
fitting & setting up Bobstays. Lat By 0° 00' - 18' N  
Long By AC 118° 40'

Tuesday  
March 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at ESE & clear  
pleasant weather steering West variously employed  
Doing Ship's Duty. Middle & Latter part steering WNW  
employed stowing down oil in the Firehold.  
Lat By 0° 00' - 18' N  
Long By AC 119° 20'

Wednesday  
March 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with a Light Breeze at ESE &  
fine pleasant weather steering WNW employed  
stowing down oil in the Firehold  
Middle & Latter much the same steering as above  
employed stowing down oil in the Firehold  
Lat By 0° 00' - 05' S  
Long By Chro 120° 10'



Thursday Commences with a Light Breeze from the  
March 14<sup>th</sup> Eastward & fine pleasant weather steering W  
By. employed repairing an Old Fursail,  
Middle & Lath for steering Mast  
saw a great number of Porpoises  
Lath By CBP 20 S.  
Long By AC 121-00 W

Friday Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
March 15<sup>th</sup> ENE & fine pleasant weather steering  
WBR. Middle & Lath Dr.  
employed repairing sails. Lath By CBP 00.24  
Long By Chm 122-00

Saturday Commences with a moderate trade at  
March 16<sup>th</sup> ENE & fine pleasant weather steering WBR  
under the Fursail & Mizentopsails &  
best others. a strong Easterly current,  
Middle part much the same at 6 AM,  
saw a school of Sperr Whales Lured our Boats  
struck & killed 3 small Whales at 10 AM got  
them to the Ship & began cutting at noon finish  
ed cutting & steered NW. Lath By CBP 00.47 N  
Long By AC 122-30 W

Sunday Commences with a light Breeze steering NW  
March 17<sup>th</sup> at 9 PM began Bailing. Middle Bo at  
7 AM wore Ship & steered to the Northward  
Lath By CBP 00.22 N  
Long By Chm 122-53 W

Monday Commences with a fine trade at East  
March 18<sup>th</sup> & fine weather steering NBW. employed  
Bailing at 6 PM finished Bailing  
Middle Bo. at 7 PM saw a Sail to  
the Westward. Latter part a Light Wind  
from the Eastward steering to the SW  
Lath By CBP 1-10 N  
Long By Chm 123-29 W



Tuesday  
March 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind from the  
eastward steering to the N.W. The sail still  
in sight - at 4 PM Kept the Ship off N.W.  
Middle & Latter Do Steers as above.

Latt Day CBP 1-33.00

Long Day CB 124.30

Wednesday  
March 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with a moderate Wind at E.P.E.  
& fine pleasant weather steering N.W.W.  
Middle & Latter part Wind P.E. - Steers as  
above. employed towing down Ropes of  
Oil in the Main Told, Latt Day CBP 2.01

Long Day CB 125.30

Thursday  
March 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a Light Wind at E.P.E.  
& fine pleasant weather steering N.W.B.W. with  
studding sails set. employed repairing an  
Old Fore topsail, Middle & Latter Do Steers  
N.W.B.W. saw a number of Birds & small Fish

Latt Day CBP 3.22

Long Day CBP 126.17

Long Day Choo 126.00

Friday  
March 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at E.N.E. &  
fine pleasant weather steering N.W.B.W. with  
studding sails set. employed repairing sails  
Middle & Latter part a fine Breeze at E.E.  
steering N.W.B.W. 5 knots - Latt Day CBP 4.48

Long Day Choo 129.00

Long Day CBP 129.53

Saturday  
March 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine Breeze at N.E.  
By E. & clear weather steering N.W.B.W.  
employed repairing sails  
Middle & Latter strong Wind at N.E. & cloudy  
steering as above - saw a great number  
of Birds

Latt Day CBP 6.27

Long Day Choo 130.48

Long Day CBP 132.19



Sunday Commences with a Strong Breeze at NEBE  
March 21<sup>st</sup> & fine weather steering NWBN at 2 PM  
saw a school of Fin Whales. Landed on  
Boathook a small Whale Dressed the  
craft at 4 PM the Boats came on Board  
at 6 PM equally single reefed the topsails  
Middle & Lath Do - a fine Breeze steering  
NWBN.

Lath By CBP 7-46 N  
Long By Cho 132.57 W  
Long By LCBP 133-51 W

Monday Commences with a fine Breeze at NEBE &  
March 22<sup>nd</sup> fine weather steering NWBN 6 knots  
Made Do at 9 AM spoke the Surf of  
Nantucket Coffin 8 months out with 30 Bbls  
of Oil Lath Do a fine Breeze at NEB  
steering WNW - Lath By CBP 9-01 N  
Long By Cho 135.00 W

Tuesday Commences with a fine trade steering WNW  
March 23<sup>rd</sup> in company with the Surf -  
Middle & Lath Do - spoke the Surf cut  
ting a small Whale - Lath By CBP 10-02  
Long By Cho 137-30

Wednesday Commences with a fine Wind at NE &  
March 24<sup>th</sup> Clear pleasant weather steering WNW  
at 2 PM spoke the Surf - Middle &  
Lath Do - the Surf in sight ahead,  
Lath By CBP 11-03 N  
Long By Cho 139-50

Thursday Commences with a fine trade at NEBE  
March 25<sup>th</sup> & fine weather steering WNW - Middle &  
Lath a strong Wind at EBN steering as  
above - Lath By CBP 12-20  
Long By Cho 142.15 W

Friday Commences with a fine trade at East &  
March 26<sup>th</sup> fine weather steering NWBN  
saw a school of Fin Whales  
Lath Do - spoke the Surf  
Lath By CBP 13-35  
Long By Cho 144.50



Tuesday Commences with Light air & variable  
March 31<sup>st</sup> - steering NW by N - at 2 P.M. saw a school  
of P. fins Whales first off in pursuit of  
them struck & killed 5 school whales at  
9 P.M. got them to the ship -  
at 6 A.M. began cutting - at noon finished  
cutting - all but two heads - Latt Day 6 P.M. 13.00  
Long Day AC 144.10

Monday Commences with calm pleasant weather  
April 1<sup>st</sup> employed cutting in & clearing away  
heads - at 6 P.M. began Boiling  
Middle part thick squally weather with hard  
showers of rain.  
Latter part thick cloudy weather with light  
rain employed setting up shocks & Boiling  
Latt Day AC 14.00  
Long Day AC 144-30.00

Monday Commences with light air of wind at ENE  
April 2<sup>nd</sup> with light rain employed Boiling steering  
NW under short sail.  
Middle & Latter much the same -  
Latt Day 6 P.M. 15.00  
Long Day AC - 145-20.00

Tuesday Commences with a moderate wind at NE  
April 3<sup>rd</sup> & thick cloudy weather headed to the NW  
under short sail. Middle part Wind at  
North with squalls of rain employed Boiling  
Latter part calm rainy weather at 6 A.M.  
finished Boiling Latt Day AC 15-30.  
Long Day AC 146-30

Wednesday Commences with a light wind at NW &  
April 4<sup>th</sup> West - with light rain - employed stowing  
down at iron the main hatchway, at 5 P.M.  
a fine breeze at E - sent the ship NW by N  
Middle & Latter part - a fine breeze at NW  
& fine pleasant weather - steering by the wind  
NW by N - Latt Day 6 P.M. 16-02  
Long Day Chas 148.00



Monday Commences with a Light Breeze at NNE  
April 5th & fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
NNE Breeze variously employed doing ships duty  
Middle & Latter part a moderate wind  
at NNE & fine pleasant weather steering NW  
Breeze

Latitude By 603P. 17-09 N  
Long Day Chro 149-55  
Long By 603P 149-57

Tuesday Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
April 6th NNE & fine pleasant weather steering NW  
By W. with all sail set; employed picking  
Barkum & various other jobs.

Middle & Latter part calm pleasant weather  
- or - employed coopers & stowing down Oil  
between decks.

Latitude By 603P 17-50 N  
Long By Chro 151-12  
Long By 603P 151-08

Wednesday Commences with a Light Breeze at PE &  
April 7th fine pleasant weather steering NW Breeze  
employed stowing down Oil between decks.  
at night finished. Middle & Latter part  
Light Wind & variable Inclining to calm.  
employed stowing down cask between decks  
& starting Bread.

Latitude By 603P 18-26 N  
Long Day Chro 151-39  
Long By 603P 151-30

Thursday Commences with a Light air at West &  
April 8th clear pleasant weather. headed to the north  
and variously employed doing ships duty  
Middle part a Light Breeze at NE -  
Latter part a fine trade at NE Breeze  
steering NW Breeze - 5 Knots

Latitude By 603P 19-16 N  
Long Day Chro 152-48  
Long By 603P 152-39

Friday Commences with a fine trade at NE Breeze &  
April 9th fine pleasant weather steering NW Breeze with all sail set.  
Middle & Latter part as above at 4 AM kept  
the ship steady at 9 AM saw the Island of  
Oahu (Hawaii) at 10 AM about 10 miles  
off.

Latitude By 603P 20-18 N



Tuesday  
April 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong Breeze at N.E. 3 P. &  
cloudy - steers N.W. at 7 P.M. the Pilot  
boarded. Wherefore Bore N.W. & steers N.W. & N.  
took in top 9 sails & single <sup>deck 7 sails</sup> ~~the~~ top sails  
at 2 A.M. steers West.

Little part moderate trades & fine pleasant  
weather. steering W.B.P. for Woahoo.

Wednesday  
April 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades at 1 P.M.  
saw the Isle of Woahoo. at 6 P.M. bore the  
Ship to near Woahoo - Little part Light air  
from the Eastward. about 3 miles from Diamond  
Head.

Thursday  
April 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light air at E.P.E. at 2 P.M.  
the Pilot came on Board. at 3 P.M. came  
to in Woahoo Harbour, with the small Bower  
anchored.



Commences with Light Wind & fine weather  
employed getting ready for sea -  
at 9 AM made sail in Waikiki harbor  
and proceeded to sea at 10 AM

Discharged our Pilot - send Lat in 21 18  
I find the schooner 20 miles to far to the <sup>Eastward</sup> Long Bay 157 48  
Wednesday Commences with moderate trades &  
May 9th fine weather steering to the Westward.

at 6 PM the West part of Waikiki Bay  
North - West to Leagues

Middle & Latter part strong trades.

I suggest steering by the Wind N.W.  
under short sail employed getting  
craft &c. - Lat Bay 6 PM 22-34

Long Bay Cho 157 48

Thursday Commences with moderate trades & fine  
May 10th weather steering by the Wind N.W.

Middle & Latter strong trades & cloudy  
steering by the Wind N.W. employed  
getting craft &c. Lat Bay 6 PM 23.46

Long Bay Al 158.30

Friday Commences with a strong trade at N.E. B.  
May 11th & cloudy weather steering by the Wind N.  
W. under short sail employed getting  
up Rigging &c. Middle & Latter part much  
the same. Lat Bay 6 PM 24-46 N

Long Bay al 158-50 W

Saturday Commences with a strong trade at N.E. B.  
May 12th & cloudy weather steering by the Wind  
N.W. under double reef topsails

Middle & Latter part much the same ste-  
ering by the Wind variously employed  
during trip etc. Lat Bay 25. 15 N

Long Bay Al 159-30 W



Monday  
May 13th Commences with a strong Breeze at NNE & NW  
at noon tacked to the Eastward -  
Middle & Latter part strong Wind at NW  
NEBN headed to the Eastward under  
double reef. topsails. - Lat Day 6B 24 58  
Long Day Chw 158 58

Monday  
May 14th Commences with a strong Wind at NEBN  
& clear weather steering by the Wind E  
at 4 PM tacked to the NW -  
Middle Do steering by the Wind E & E -  
Latter part Light Wind & cloudy steering  
E & E employed making rigging &c -  
Lat Day 6B 24 - 2  
Long Day AC 157 - 30

Tuesday  
May 15th Commences with a Light Wind at North  
& fine weather - at 2 PM tacked to the  
NNW - at 6 PM tacked to the NE -  
Middle & Latter part a fine Breeze at NNW  
& NWBN steering by the Wind to the NE  
the Coopers employed repairing cask -  
Lat Day 6B 25 00  
Long Day AC 158 20

Wednesday  
May 16th Commences with a strong Breeze at NNW  
& fine weather steering by the Wind  
NE - at 2 PM single reef. the topsails.  
Middle Do - Latter part a moderate Wind  
at NEBN steering by the Wind NEBN -  
Lat Day 6B 24 00  
Long Day AC 157 00

Thursday  
May 17th During the forenoon a moderate Wind  
from the NE & cloudy steering by the Wind  
to the NW - employed during  
Ships duty.  
Lat Day 6B 25 15  
Long Day AC 157 30



Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
May 18th NE Br running by the Wind NWB  
Middle & Latter part Wind variable  
from NE to E & thick hazy weather  
steering by the Wind to the NW

Latitude By CBP 27-18  
Long By AC 154-40W

Saturday Commences with a light Breeze at NE &  
May 19th cloudy steering by the Wind NW  
& NNW - Middle & Latter part Wind variable  
from ENE to NE attended with light squalls  
& rain - employed making small rigging &c

Latitude By CBP 28-23N  
Longitude By Chro 157-52W

Sunday Commences with a strong Breeze at NE & thick  
May 20th cloudy hazy weather steering by the Wind NW  
employed setting the Hold

Middle & Latter part a moderate Wind at NE &  
cloudy steering by the Wind NNW.

Latitude By AC 29-30N  
Long By AC 158-10W

Monday Commences with a moderate Wind at NE & thick  
May 21st cloudy weather steering by the Wind NNW,  
at 6 PM tacked to the Eastward -

Middle & Latter part a moderate Wind at NE &  
clear weather steering by the Wind ESE.  
employed making spinnaker & fitting Rigging &c

Latitude By CBP 29-05N  
Long By Chro 157-40W

Tuesday Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE &  
May 22nd fine weather steering by the Wind ESE.  
Middle & Latter part a moderate Breeze at NNE  
steering by the Wind to the Eastward -  
employed making the Larboard Boat - &c &c

Latitude By CBP 28-32N  
Long By Chro 156-00W



Wednesday Commences with a moderate Wind at NNE & fine  
May 23<sup>rd</sup> weather steering By the Wind East - employed  
unloading & various other jobs.

Middle & Latter part a strong Wind at NNE steering  
EBN - Latter part Light Wind at NNE & fine  
then steering to the Eastward with all sail set  
Latitude By 60° 28' 18"  
Long By Chro 152-00 W

Thursday Commences with a Light Wind at NNE & fine pleasant  
May 24<sup>th</sup> weather steering EBN with all sail set employed  
in fitting a new Pair of Jib pendants, &c;

Middle & Latter part much the same steering by  
the Wind to the Eastward - saw Porpoises - & Bonnies  
Latitude By 27-30 N  
Long By Chro 152-45 W

Friday Commences with a light air at NNE & fine weather  
May 25<sup>th</sup> then steering By the Wind to the Eastward -  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering as above  
variously employed doing Ships duty - Latitude By 03° 14' N  
Long By Chro 151-30 W

Saturday Commences with a Light air at NNE & fine pleasant  
May 26<sup>th</sup> weather steering By the Wind East - employed in  
setting up Rigging &c.  
Middle & Latter part a moderate Wind at NE & fine weather  
then steering By the Wind ENE - Latitude By 03° 27-04 N  
Long By Chro 150-24 W

Sunday Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE & fine  
May 27<sup>th</sup> weather steering By the Wind ENE.  
Middle & Latter part a strong Wind at NEBE  
steering By the Wind NEBE - Latitude By 03° 25' N  
Long By Chro 149-14 W

Monday Commences with a strong Breeze at NEBE  
May 28<sup>th</sup> & clouds steering By the Wind NEBE & fine  
Middle & Latter part much the same  
Latitude By 3° 25' N  
Long By Chro 147-15 W



Tuesday Commences with a fine breeze at EBR & fine  
March 29th weather steering By the Wind & EBR.  
employed fitting Block Stays &c. &c.  
Middle & Latter part light breeze  
steering By the Wind to the Southward

Latter Day EBR 23-00  
Long Day at 147.30W

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Breeze  
May 30th at East & fine weather steering By the  
Wind South. A rudder down latter part  
a light Wind with light rain.

Latter Day EBR 29:49N  
Long Day Chw 147-10W

Thursday Commences with a light Breeze at ENE &  
May 31st fine pleasant weather steering By the  
Wind & EBR employed repairing the Fly  
Jib & Blacksmith fitting the Boatswain  
Middle & Latter part much the same  
saw Capricorn

Latter Day EBR 20-18N  
Long Day Chw 146-20W

Friday Commences with a moderate breeze at ENE  
June 1st & fine pleasant weather steering By the  
Wind & EBR. with all sail set,  
Middle & Latter part much the same  
steering as above

Latter Day EBR 18-45  
Long Day Chw 145-30

Saturday Commences with a moderate breeze at  
June 2nd ENE steering By the Wind & employed  
repairing a studding sail &c.  
Middle & Latter part much the same

Latter Day EBR 17-20  
Long Day at 144-40

Sunday Commences with a moderate breeze at  
June 3rd ENE & fine weather steering By the Wind  
to the Southward  
Latter Day EBR 15-5  
Long Day Chw 143-40



Monday Commences with a moderate breeze at ENE  
June 4<sup>th</sup> & fine pleasant weather steering Bay the  
to the SE with all sail set

Middle & Little Do steams as above

Little Bay 30° P - 14 - 10 N

Long Bay 30° P 142. 30

Long Bay Chro 142 - 47

Tuesday Sunny these 24 hours moderate trades & fine  
June 5<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather steering Bay the Wind NE &  
30° P - saw Porpoises & Blackfish

Little Bay 60° P 12 - 42 N

Long Bay Chro 141 - 42

Long Bay 30° P 141 25

Wednesday

June 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate trades & fine  
and weather steering Bay the Wind NE & 30° P

Middle & Little part much the same steams  
as above saw Porpoises Little Bay 60° P 11 - 15 N

Long Bay Chro 140. 48

Long Bay 60° P 140. 38

Thursday Commences with a Light trade at ENE &  
June 7<sup>th</sup> fine pleasant weather. steering Bay the Wind  
SE - Middle & Little Do - at 6 AM saw a school  
Whales going fast to windward lowered our Boats  
in pursuit of them but could not catch  
them - so end. - Little Bay 60° P 10 - 02 N

Long Bay at 140 00 N

Friday Commences with moderate trades & fine  
June 8<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather. at 1 PM saw a school of  
Pinn Whales at 3 PM lowered & killed two  
cow Whales - at night took them to the  
Ship - at daylight began cutting with  
one Whale at 6 AM saw Whales - and  
killed 3 Cow Whales - at 9 AM got them  
to the Ship - and cutting again

Little Bay 60° P 10 - 02 N

Long Bay at 140 00 N



Monday Commences with a strong breeze at N E &  
June 9th rugged weather at 4 PM grounded Baiting  
at 4 PM began Boiling.

Middle & Lath So employed Boiling  
Lat 51° 30' N  
Long By Ch 140.23 W

Tuesday

Commences with a strong breeze at N E &

clear. Middle & Lath part much the  
same employed Boiling - Lat By a/c 51.30  
Long By a/c 140.00 W

Monday  
June 11th

Commences with a strong breeze at N E. emp  
loyed Boiling - at 12 PM finished Boiling  
Middle & Lath part much the same  
employed netting the Hold & Co & Co

Latitude By CBP 51° 55' N  
Long By a/c 140° 10' W

Tuesday Commences with strong breezes & cloudy squa  
June 12th lly weather steering By the Wind N N W  
under short sail. Middle So at 5 PM  
tacked to the SE - Lath part strong breezes  
& cloudy squally weather. Lat By CBP 51° 30' N  
Long By a/c 140.30 W

Wednesday Commences with strong breezes at E N E &  
June 13th thick cloudy weather steering By the Wind  
SE - under double reef topsails. The Coopers  
employed setting up Hooks,

Middle So Lath part squally with  
rain at 11 PM saw a School of Spinn  
Whales - several. Lat By CBP 51° 32' N  
Long By a/c 140.20 W

Thursday Commences with strong breezes & squa  
June 14th lly weather with a rough sea on at 1  
PM began Boiling & killed a  
school of whales at 4 PM got them to the  
hold began cutting at 8 PM  
finished cutting.



Middle part strong wind & squally  
of rain lying by - at 10 AM began Boiling  
Latter Do under double reef & spails  
Latter By 6 B P. 9-23 N

Long By at 140-40 N

Friday Commences with strong trades at ENE & squally  
June 15<sup>th</sup> cloudy weather. headed to the SE under  
close reefed topsails employed Boiling -

Middle Do at 10 AM finished Boiling  
Latter part trades at NE & hazy weather  
headed NNW under short sail. employed  
setting up Hooks &c. Latter By 6 B P. 9-06 N

Long By Chr 141-18 N

Saturday Commences with shade and hazy weather  
June 16 steering By the Wind NNW under short sail  
Middle & Latter Do employed stowing down  
Oil in the after hold Latter By 6 B P. 9-57 N

Long By at 141-50 N

Sunday Commences with a fine trade at NE & cloudy  
June 17<sup>th</sup> employed stowing down oil in the after  
hold - Middle Do at 1 AM tacked to the SE -  
Latter part a moderate Wind & fine weather  
steering By the Wind SE. Latter By 6 B P. 10-05 N

Long By Chr 142-22 N

Monday Commences with strong trades & cloudy  
June 18<sup>th</sup> cloudy weather. headed to the SE under  
double reefed topsails - at 3 PM saw  
Whale Breaches towindward. Middle  
tacked ship over 3 hours through the night  
to get where we saw the Whales  
Latter part strong trades & squally cloudy  
day - headed to the SE under short sail

Latter By 6 B P. 9-50 N

Long By at 142-00 N



Tuesday June 19th During these 24 hours strong trades & cloudy rugged weather. Headed to the NE under short sail the Coopers employed making small sail

Latth Bay 33.° 8. 56 N

Long Bay 23 141.40

Wednesday June 20th During these 24 hours moderate trades & included with squalls of Rain. The coopers employed making small sail

Latth Bay 33.° 8. 18 N

Long Bay 23 141.50

Thursday June 21st Commences with a calm cloudy day employed breaking out the main hatchway between decks,

Middle & Latth part squally with rain

Latth Bay 33.° 7. 50 N

Long Bay 23 141.50

Friday June 22nd Commences with squally rainy weather headed to the Southward under short sail

Middle & Latth part Calm with showers of rain.

Latth Bay 33.° 7. 47 N

Long Bay 23 141.00

Saturday June 23rd Commences with a moderate Breeze at NE & ENE headed to the Southward with all sail set. Middle & Latth part a light Wind at ENE & fine pleasant weather. steering by the Wind NE with all sail set.

Latth Bay 33.° 6. 09 N

Long Bay 23 139.43

Sunday June 24th Commences with a Light air at East & fine pleasant weather steering by the Wind to the NE with all sail set. Middle & Latth part Light Wind & rain. headed to the Southward.

Latth Bay 33.° 5. 10 N

Long Bay 23 139.30



Monday Commences with a moderate Wind at  
June 25th & fine pleasant weather steering By the  
S.W. Middle & Latter part much the  
employed stowing down oil in the fore hold

Lath Bay OBP 4-29-1

Long Bay AC 140-30

Tuesday Commences with a Light Wind at ESE & fine  
June 26th weather steering By the Wind South employed  
stowing down oil in the fore hold

Middle & Latter part a Light Wind at  
steering By the Wind S.W. employed coor-  
ing oil from Between decks in the fore hold

Lath Bay OBP 3-51-N

Long Bay AC 141-00 W

Wednesday Commences with a Light air at PE & fine  
June 27th pleasant weather employed stowing  
oil Between decks in the fore hold

Middle & Latter part 7 AM squally with rain  
steering sharp By the Wind. The Coopers em-  
ployed fitting Barrels for oil

Lath Bay OBP 3-45-N  
Long Bay Ch. 141-00

Thursday Commences with a moderate Wind at  
June 28th S.W. & hazy weather steering By the

S.W. The Coopers employed fitting  
for oil at 3 AM tacked to the ENE Middle  
& Latter part Light Wind at PE & fine  
pleasant weather - employed stowing down oil in  
the Main hatchway Between decks at 11 AM  
finished -

Lath Bay OBP 3-52-N

Long Bay Ch. 140-50

Friday Commences with a Light Wind at SE &  
June 29th pleasant weather steering By the Wind

at 3 AM tacked to the S.W. Middle & Latter part  
Middle & Latter part Breeze  
at PE & hazy weather steering By the Wind  
S.W. OBP

Lath Bay OBP 3-00-N

Long Bay Ch. 141-00



Monday Commences with a moderate Wind at  
from both PE & fine weather steering By the Wind  
Middle & Latter Do  
see Voyages Latt By CBP 2-08  
Long By AC

Monday Commences with moderate trades &  
July 1<sup>st</sup> clear weather steering By the Wind  
at 11-30 AM saw a school of Whales  
put off in pursuit of them struck &  
killed two small Whales at 3 PM got  
them to ship at 4 Began cutting at once  
at finished and went ship to the South,  
Middle Do headed to the Southward under  
short sail - at 8 AM began Boiling  
Latter part strong trades at PE & fine we.  
then steering By the Wind PPW under short  
sail Latt By CBP 2 1-22  
Long By Chs 143.28

Monday Commences with strong trades at PE BE  
July 2<sup>nd</sup> & fine weather with a rough sea on  
steering By the Wind PPW under moderate  
sail. Middle & Latter part moderate trades  
& fine weather at Noon finished Boiling  
Latt By CBP 00-14  
Long By AC 143.35

Tuesday Commences with a moderate trade at PE BE  
July 3<sup>rd</sup> & fine weather steering By the Wind PPW  
Middle Do Latter part equally with rain.  
headed to the Southward Latt By CBP 1-08  
Long By AC 143.50

Wednesday Commences with a moderate trade at PE  
July 4<sup>th</sup> at noon with squalls of rain headed By  
the Wind to the Southward,  
Middle & Latter part moderate trades &  
fine weather steering By the Wind  
to the Southward ship laid down in bank  
see Voyages Latt By CBP 2-21  
Long By Chs 144-03  
Long By CBP 143-40



Thursday Commences with Light Trades at EPE & fine clear  
July 5th part weather. Headed to the Southwest  
All went to the Foremast & Bent another  
at 6 PM tacked to the NNE  
Middle & Lath part much the same em-  
ployed staving down all in the run -  
Lath By CBP 1-40 P  
Long By Chw 144-01 W  
Long By CBP 143 30 W

Friday Commences with a moderate Breeze at East of  
July 6th fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
NNE employed washing Decks &c--  
Middle & Lath part much the same  
steering By the Wind to the NNE  
Lath By CBP 00-34 P  
Long By AC 143-50 W

Saturday During these 24 hours Light Trades at East  
July 7th & EPE - heading to the NNE at 5 PM  
tacked to the Southwest and saw Porpoise  
& Ship Jacks albacores & Dolphins etc.

During these 24 hours moderate trades & fine  
July 8th pleasant weather headed to the Southwest  
at night shotree sail - Lath By CBP 4-31  
Long By AC 143-50 W

Sunday Commences with a moderate Wind at East  
July 9th & fine pleasant weather steering South at  
night shotree sail - Lath part equally  
with hard showers of rain - Lath By CBP 4-31  
Long By Chw 144-01 W

Tuesday Commences with a fine Breeze at EPE  
July 10th & fine weather steering S.W. under Easy  
sail employed all afternoon in Mainsail at  
night shotree sail - Lath part  
steering S.W. saw some small Birds & others  
Lath By CBP 4-31 W  
Long By Chw 145-00 W



Wednesday Commences with a fine breeze at ENE & fine  
11th fine weather steering R.B.W. under single  
sails a fair breeze put Phouels & a Bobstay.  
at night shortened sail. Middle & Lath to  
steering R.B.W. saw a number of Mass of Wax  
Birds & Others Latitude By C.B.P. 6-31.5°  
Long By Chro - 145. 41 W

Thursday Commences with a fine Wind at ENE & fine  
12th pleasant weather steering R.B.W. under single  
reef. Sails, employed rather the Amies &  
Mizen rearing and knitting yams and making  
Pumyair - at night shortened sail.  
Latter part moderate Wind at ENE & squally  
with rain. saw Blackfish. Lat By C.B.P. 8-14.5°  
Long By Chro - 146 33 W

Friday Commences with a moderate Wind at East  
13th & fine weather steering R.B.W. employed  
rather & taring Rearing & C. & C. - at night  
have to headed to the R.E. Middle & L  
Latter part a moderate Wind at ENE steering  
R.B.W. employed as above. Lat By C.B.P. 9-08.0°  
Long By A.C. 146 50 W

Saturday Commences with a moderate Wind from East  
14th to N.E. attended with squalls of rain steering  
R.B.W. - at 6 PM saw Whale Breaches ahead  
have to through the night at 6 AM saw a  
School of Whales - but off in pursuit of them  
saw two small Whales. drew from one & par  
ted from the other. at 10 AM came on Board.  
Latter part Light Wind and squally with rain  
steering R.B.W. under easy sail. Lat By A.C. 9.30°  
Long By Chro 147.09 W

Sunday Commences with a light Wind & squally with  
15th fine weather steering R.B.W. under single  
sails. at 10 AM came on Board. Lat By A.C. 10.35.0°  
Long By Chro 147.35 W



Monday  
July 16th Commences with a Light Wind at PE & fine  
pleasant weather - steering By the Wind to the  
Southward at 2 PM saw two Large Whales  
Lured in pursuit of them struck & killed one  
of them - at 9 PM got him to the Ship  
at 6 AM began cutting at noon finished  
cutting the Body - Lath By 6 BP 10 20  
Long By Chw 147 50

Tuesday  
July 17th Commences with a Light Breeze at EPE  
& fine pleasant weather steering By the  
Wind to the Southward - at 2 PM began  
ing - Middle & Lath part much the same  
headed to the PPM Lath By 6 BP 11 30  
Long By 6 BP 148 00

Wednesday  
July 18th Commences with a Light an at PE & fine  
pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
PPW employed Boiling Middle D - at  
3 AM finished Boiling - at 6 AM saw a Wha-  
le Breach to Leeward of us kept the Ship  
off for it but did not see it again  
Lath part a fine Breeze at PE & fine  
weather steering Sharp By PPM - mended  
the old mainsail & Bent a new one  
Lath By 6 BP 12 20  
Long By Chw 148 40

Thursday  
July 19th Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
PE & fine weather steering By the Wind  
Middle & Lath part strong Wind as above  
steering sharp By PPM & PPM a rough sea  
Lath By 6 BP 14 01  
Long By Chw 149 90  
Long By 6 BP 150 10

Friday  
July 20th Commences with a strong Wind at PE & fine  
weather - headed to the Southward under main  
sail top sail - a rough sea - at 10 AM  
provisions in the sail room - and oil in the store  
at 5 PM headed to the N E B E Lath By 6 BP 13 40  
Middle & Lath D - headed to the Long By Chw 149 10  
or



Sunday Commences with a moderate breeze at E & SE  
 July 21<sup>st</sup> & fine pleasant weather headed to the NE  
 took down a part of the Tynisks & Left our  
 Pot standing... at 2 PM Tacked to the Southward  
 the Coopers...  
 Middle Do. Latter part a strong Wind at E & SE  
 & urged headed to the Southward employed  
 stowing down Oil in the Run, at 9 PM still  
 no forecast - Latitude By GB 14. 58  
 Long By Chron 149 34

Sunday Commences with a strong Wind at E & SE &  
 22<sup>nd</sup> fine weather with a rough sea on headed  
 to the Southward - at 1 PM Bent a new forecast  
 employed stowing down Oil Between decks,  
 Middle & Latter part strong Wind & cloudy with squalls  
 of rain employed stowing down Oil Between decks,  
 a rough sea running headed by the Wind SBE,  
 Latitude By GB 16. 26  
 Long By Chron - 149  
 Long By Gal 150. 25 W

Monday Commences with strong trade at EBP & Cloudy  
 July 23<sup>rd</sup> with a rough sea running steering by the Wind NE  
 employed stowing down Oil Between decks,  
 at 4 PM saw the Isle of Eimeo Bearing SSE 40  
 miles Dist & Otaheite Bearing SE 30 Dist 60  
 miles Middle part Light trades headed to the  
 NE - Latter part Light trades steering by the  
 Wind NE Eimeo Bearing NE Dist 18 miles  
 Latitude By GB 17. 14 P

Tuesday Commences with a light air at East & fine weather  
 July 24<sup>th</sup> with calm sea the steering by the Wind NE at 3  
 PM goes from Eimeo to the NE  
 saw a schooner coming out of Eimeo,  
 Middle & Latter part light air at EPE  
 & fine pleasant weather headed to the SE  
 at Noon saw the L. Johnson Bearing NE Dist 10  
 miles Latitude By GB 16. 38



Wednesday Commences with a light air at East  
July 25<sup>th</sup> E & S from pleasant weather headed to the  
Southward. Middle & Latta taking about  
Tethuroe & Clabete. Latta part calm pleasant  
weather at about 14 miles to the North  
Clabete, - Latta Bay O.B.P. 17-18

Thursday Commences with calm pleasant weather, at 4  
July 26<sup>th</sup> M a light breeze at PM headed in for the  
Land at 6 PM about 8 miles, Latta from Clabete  
tacked off shore, Middle & Latta part calm pleasant  
weather - Latta Bay O.B.P. 17-18

Friday Commences with a light air from the Eastward  
July 27<sup>th</sup> standing in for Tahata - at 3 AM sent in the  
Boat & brot off a Pilot. & the wind fell in  
off - tacked off shore Middle part light wind  
tacking off & in - at 11 AM a light breeze  
at East - at noon came to in Towny Harbor  
in 13 fathoms Water - so ends -

Saturday  
July 28<sup>th</sup> there 24 hours fine pleasant weather  
off a raft of Water & heeds the ship sound -

Sunday Commences with calm pleasant weather a part  
July 29<sup>th</sup> of the crew on shore at Liberty.  
Middle & Latta so employed blackening  
getting off Wood & painting ship -

Monday During these 24 hours - Light Wind & variable  
July 30<sup>th</sup> layed getting off Wood & painting ship -

Tuesday July During these 24 hours - fine pleasant weather  
31<sup>st</sup> employed getting off Wood & painting ship  
ship & blackening the Borden &c -

Wednesday Commences with strong trades & clear weather  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup> employed getting off Wood & painting ship  
setting up the Borden  
this day discharged small Raily in account  
of the weather.



Thursday During these 24 hours strong wind  
Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> & fine weather employed getting off Wood  
& Water -

Friday  
Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> During this day fine pleasant weather  
employed getting ready for sea

Saturday During this 24 hours fine pleasant weather  
Aug 4<sup>th</sup> half of the crew on shore at Liberty

Sunday During these 24 hours fine pleasant weather  
Aug 5<sup>th</sup> the crew employed getting ready for sea

Monday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
employed getting ready for sea -  
at 4 AM took our anchor. in order to get  
to. at 9 AM strong trades. let go the anchor  
again. Little part strong trades & clear  
weather. - -

Tuesday  
Aug 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong trades & fine pleasant  
weather. employed getting ready for sea  
Middle part Calm. at 4 AM hove up the  
Bower anchor: and carried <sup>out</sup> the Kedge anchor  
to wait for a Breeze - at 5 AM a Light Breeze  
off the Land made all sail & put 3 Boats  
a head of the Ship & towed to sea at 6 AM  
discharged our Pilot.

Little part Light trades & fine weather. about  
3 Leagues Dist from the Isle of Eimeo: steering  
to the Westward

Wednesday Commenced with Light trades & fine pleasant  
weather. steering to the Westward at 6 PM  
at 11 AM hove up the Bower anchor & Little  
part Light trades & fine weather. Day the wind. 3 PM,

Little Bay 63° 18' 33"

Long Bay Chu 150-02.



Thursday Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward  
Aug 9th steering Bay the Wind B.E. with all sail set  
2 days employed in rattrin the rigging & clearing the  
Middle & Latter part much the same steering  
to the Southward. Lat Bay G.B.P. 19-27  
Long Bay A.C. 150-00 W

Friday During these 24 hours Light Wind & variable  
Aug 10th from N.E. to N.N.W. & fine pleasant weather  
3 Days steering S.W. with all sail set. employed in  
rattrin & getting rigging - 8 c 8 c -  
Latitude Bay G.B.P. 20-25  
Long Bay A.C. 147-42 W

Saturday Commences with a moderate Breeze at  
Aug 11th N.W. & fine pleasant weather. steering S.W.  
4 Days at 4 PM took in the Bow & Waist Boats &  
put them on the Booms, at 7 PM the wind  
shifted to the W. took in the Lower stunsails  
sails, Middle part Calm - at 7 AM came in  
the end of the Main yard in a squall. being  
neglect - Latter part a moderate Wind at  
PPM & thick rainy weather. employed in  
the Main yard. Lat Bay A.C. 21-4  
Long Bay A.C. 147-00 W

Sunday Commences with a Light Wind at 9 AM  
Aug 12th & thick cloudy at 9 PM got the Main  
5 days yard aloft - at 4 PM took the M  
Middle & Latter part a Light Wind at  
& Clear pleasant weather. headed to the  
with all sail set. Lat Bay G.B.P. 22-13  
Long Bay A.C. 147-42 W

Monday Commences with a Light Wind at 9 AM  
Aug 13th fine pleasant weather. headed to the  
6 Days with all sail set. Middle & Latter part Calm  
Lat Bay G.B.P. 22-22  
Long Bay A.C. 147-10 W



Commences with calm pleasant weather  
Aug 14th Middle & Latter part a light breeze at  
NNW & fine pleasant weather steering SBE  
7 days with all sail set. employees making rig-  
ging &c. Latitude Bay CBP 23 01 N  
Long Bay Chw 146 51 W

Commences with a light air at NNW &  
Aug 15th fine pleasant weather steering SBE with  
all sail set. Middle & Latter part a  
light breeze at NNW & NNW & fine pleas-  
ant weather steering SBE with all sail  
set. employees on making rigging &c.  
I saw a School of Whales. Latitude Bay CBP 24 20  
Long Bay Chw 146 32

Commences with a moderate wind at NNW.  
16th & fine pleasant weather steering SBE.  
7 days with all sail set at 2 PM set up the main  
rigging. Middle & Latter part Calm.  
employees fitting Rigging &c. Latitude Bay CBP 25 10  
Long Bay Chw 146 10

Commences with a light air at NNW & fine  
17th pleasant weather heading SBE.  
10 days Middle part Calm. Latter part a moderate  
wind NNW & fine pleasant weather  
steering SBE 5 knots with all sail set.  
Latitude Bay CBP 26 10 S  
Long Bay Chw 145 55 W

Commences with a fine breeze at NNW & fine pleas-  
ant weather. steering SBE with all sail set.  
employees running an old down sail at 6 PM  
near the Path of Wick's Reef.  
Left the ship at CBP at 2 AM steered  
SBE at 6 AM saw the Isle of Oparo  
Long Bay Chw 145 55 W  
at NNW & cloudy  
with all sail set  
SBE 6 knots  
Latitude Bay CBP 27 20 N  
Long Bay Chw 145 20 W



Monday  
Aug 19th  
2 days  
Commences with a strong Wind at West &  
thick cloudy weather steering PE 7 1/2 knots  
at 2 PM took in the m. & g. sail & furl  
ast. standing sail.

Middle & Latter part strong Wind & variable  
from N.W. to S.W. with a rough sea running

Lat O.B. 28 50

Long O.B. 142 20

Monday  
Aug 20th  
13 days  
Commences with a strong Wind at S.W. &  
thick cloudy weather steering PE BE 6 knots  
Middle & Latter part strong Gales at  
PM attended with squalls of rain steering  
PE.B.P under single reef topsails

Latitude O.B.D. 29 55

Long O.B. Chro 140 10 W

Tuesday  
Aug 21st  
14 days  
Commences with a strong Wind at S.W. & rain  
weather steering PE BE 6 knots under single  
reef topsails - a rough sea running -  
Middle & Latter part squally with rain  
steering PE BE under single reef topsails

Latter part a Light Wind at PM ste  
above 3 knots with all sail set - Lat O.B.D. 30 58

Long O.B. 138 40

Wednesday  
Aug 22nd  
15 days  
Commences with a Light air at S.W. &  
clear pleasant weather steering PE BE 4  
at 3 PM took the Harbored anchor on Dec. 8  
stucked it Middle part Calm - at 4 PM  
a Light air at NNE - Latter part a  
at North & thick with light rain steering  
E 7 knots with fore & main standing sail

Lat O.B. 31 36

Long O.B. 138 00 W

Thursday  
Aug 23rd  
16 days  
Commences with a strong Wind at S.W. &  
thick cloudy weather steering PE BE 6 knots  
at 10 PM took  
Latter part a strong Wind at S.W. with a rough sea running  
at 7 PM took in the fore  
& main topsails & furl  
selected the fore



Middle part part strong gails & thick squally weather  
Wind North steering PBE under reef Fore sail &  
under reef on Tpsail. Latter part a Light Breeze  
thick cloudy weather steering as above with  
sails set. Lat By a C. 33° 00' S  
Long By a C. 135° 30' W

Tuesday Commences with a Light Breeze at N N W &  
Wind 24th thick cloudy weather steering PBE with all  
sail set. at 12 midnight the Wind shifted  
to the Southward in a squall.  
Latter part a moderate Wind at PE  
& cloudy weather headed By the Wind E  
Lat 33° 38' S  
Long By a C. 134° 20' W

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Wind  
at EPE & thick cloudy weather head  
ed to the NE. at 3 PM Tacked to the South  
at 5 PM the Wind increasing double  
reef the Tpsails...  
Made do. at 5 AM the gale increasing  
took in the fore Tpsail & close reef the main  
Tpsail & reef the fore sail sent down the fore  
& Mizzen T. & yard & mast.  
Latter part strong gails at East & thick cloudy  
weather with a rough sea on headed to the  
PE. Lat By a C. 34° 50' S  
Long By a C. 134° 00' W

Thursday Commences with a severe gale at East with thick  
rainy weather. at 2 PM took in the main Tpsail  
at 4 PM the Wind shifted to the NE with the  
Tpsails. Latter part a Light air at North &  
hazy weather with a great swell from Eastward  
headed PBE with all sail set. Lat 35° 24' S  
Long By a C. 133° 04' W

Monday Commences with a light air at North & thick hazy  
weather. at 10 PM all sail set.  
Made do. Latter part much the same  
Lat By a C. 36° 27' N  
Long By a C. 132° 00' W



Tuesday Commences with a moderate Wind. at 10 AM  
Aug 28th & from weather steering By the Wind S E B E -  
Middle part Thick foggy weather - steering  
to the Eastward as above. at 4 PM tack. Latitude By 53 37 10  
21 Ds. Lat. part a Light Wind Long By Chm 131-25  
at Port - headed E P E.

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Wind. at 10 AM  
Aug 29th Thick foggy weather. Steering E P E at 1 PM  
22 Ds. from topmast & M. J. G. Studing sail  
Middle part a Light Wind at NW & thick cloudy  
rainy weather. Lat. part light air inclining rain.  
Lat. 53 D. 37. 53 Lat.  
Long By ac 129. 54 W.

Thursday Commences with a moderate Wind and variable  
Aug 30th from North to NW. & thick foggy weather steering  
23 Ds. E B E 3 knots - Middle part - Lat. part a moderate  
Wind at North & thick cloudy weather steering  
E B E 5 knots with all sail set. Lat. By 53. 38. 10  
Long By ac 129. 00.

Friday Commences with a moderate Wind. at NW & thick  
Aug 31st foggy rainy weather steering S E B E with steady  
24 Ds. sails set. 4 knots. Middle part calm. at 1 PM  
a moderate Wind at Port. Lat. part a fine day  
at 3 PM attended with light rain. steering E B E -  
4 knots with all drawing sail set. Lat. By ac 38. 55  
Long By ac 128. 00

Saturday Commences with a fine Breeze at 1 PM & thick  
Sept 1st weather. steering S E B E 5 1/2 knots with F. J. mast  
25 Ds. sail set. Middle part squally with rain. on  
the light sails. & Reefed the topsails  
Lat. part a moderate Wind at NW. attended  
with light squalls of rain. steering S E B E  
Latitude By 53 37 10  
Long By Chm 135 37 10

Sunday Commences with a fine Breeze at 1 PM & clear  
Aug 2nd with squalls of rain steering S E B E 5 knots with  
26 Ds. all sail set. Lat. part a fine day at 1 PM  
Cloudy steering S E B E 5 knots with  
Latitude By 53 37 10  
Long By Chm 135 37 10



Monday Commences with a strong Wind at NNE & thick rain,  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup> weather steering ESE under single reef topsails  
27<sup>th</sup> at 3 PM rain squalls & rain till in the fore & main  
topsails. Madele & Latta part moderate Wind  
& variable from NE to NW attended with squalls  
of rain steering ESE with all sail set.

Latitude By CB 41-49 P

Long By Chron 121-25 W

Long By CB 121-45 W

Tuesday Commences with a fine breeze at NNW &  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup> cloudy weather steering ESE 6 1/2 knots with all  
28<sup>th</sup> topsails sail set. Madele & Latta part squa-  
lly with light rain steering ESE.

Latitude By CB 42-55 P

Long By AC 119-30 W

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Wind at NNW  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup> & Cloudy steering ESE 1/2 P. Madele part a  
29<sup>th</sup> Light Wind at WNW steering as above  
Latta part a moderate Wind at NW & fine  
pleasant weather steering ESE 1/2 P with all dra-  
wing sail set.

Latitude By CB 43-30 P

Long By Chron 117-25 W

Thursday Commences with a fine breeze at NW & fine we-  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup> ther steering ESE 1/2 P 6 knots with all sail set.  
30<sup>th</sup> Madele & Latta part much the same same  
steering as above

Lat. By CB 44-00 P

Long By AC 115-30 W

Friday Commences with a light air at NW & fine  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather steering ESE 1/2 P with all  
31<sup>st</sup> sail set. Madele part a fine breeze at NW  
& squally with rain Latta part a strong Wind  
at NW with a rough sea on steering ESE 7 knots

Lat. By CB 44-40 P

Long By Chron 112-52 W

Saturday Commences with a strong Wind at NW with a  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup> rough sea on steering ESE under single reef topsails.  
32<sup>nd</sup> Madele & Latta part much the same same steering  
as above. Latta part a strong Wind at NW with a  
rough sea on steering ESE 7 knots. In 45-20  
Long By AC 110-00 W



Sunday Commences with a strong Gale at 10 AM  
 Sept 9th squally weather - with a rough sea running  
 33 Bs E B N under Close reefed Main Top sail & Reef  
 at 3 PM had the Landed Boat stowed  
 Middle part more moderate set the Top sail  
 Latter part a fine Breeze at PM & fine pleasant  
 weather - steering ESE with all sail set  
 Latitude By Obs 46.00 N  
 Long By Chrono 106.34 W

Monday Commences with a fine Breeze at MBP  
 Sept 10th with light squalls of rain, steering ESE 5 knots  
 34 Bs with all sail set at 5 PM Caught a Porpoise  
 Middle part a fine Breeze at PM & ESE  
 weather steering ESE - 6 knots with all sail set  
 Latter part a fine Breeze at PM  
 & pleasant steering as above - 5 knots with all  
 sail set  
 Latitude By Obs 46.42 N  
 Long True By Chrono 103.50 W

Tuesday Commences with a fine Breeze at MBP  
 Sept 11th pleasant weather steering ESE 5 knots  
 35 Bs all sail set - Middle part Wind at NNE  
 & fine pleasant weather - steering as above 6  
 knots - Latter part a fine Breeze at NNE  
 cloudy with a rough sea on steering SE  
 employed making a M J G Phlegm sail  
 one Grab of Shells for Augustus Gould  
 Latitude By Obs 48.12 N  
 Long By Chrono 101.10 W

Wednesday Commences with a strong Wind at 3 PM  
 Sept 12th squalls of Hail & Rain, steering ESE 6 knots  
 36 Bs with all sail set Middle part Calm -  
 Latter part a strong Breeze at NNE  
 squalls of rain steering ESE under close reefed  
 Top sail & Reef Canvases  
 Latitude By Obs 49.00 N  
 Long By Chrono 99.00 W



Monday Commences with a strong Gale at NNE & then  
 April 13th same weather with a rough sea running steering  
 By the Wind ESE. under close reef. Topsails  
 at 8 PM the dice and shifted to the Southward  
 were ships to the Eastward. Middle part a fine  
 Breeze at PM & cloudy steering ESE & by night,  
 at 8 AM the Gale increasing with squalls of  
 Snow & Hail took in the fore & Mizzen topsails &  
 mainsail Latter part a strong Gale at WNW with  
 a very heavy sea running steering East under  
 a reefed Foreail & one clew of a Close reefed M-Topsail  
 Latitude Bay CBP. 50 15 N  
 Long Bay AC 97-00 W

Tuesday Commences with a heavy gale at WNW & a g  
 April 14th reat sea running sending the Ship East under close  
 reefed M-Topsail & Reefed foresail 7 knots  
 Middle Do at 4 PM more moderate set close reef  
 foretopsail Latter part strong Gails at WNW steeri  
 ng EBP. 7 knots under Double reef Topsails  
 a rough sea on. Latitude Bay CBP 51-05 N  
 Longitude Bay CBP 93.38 W

Wednesday Commences with a strong Gale at WNW with  
 April 15th a rough sea running steering EBP under Double  
 reef topsails. at 2 PM cast the reefs out the  
 topsails. at 8 PM took in the 7 Topsail & Reefed  
 the Foreail Middle & Latter part strong Gails  
 at WNW & cloudy steering EBP. 7 knots under  
 Close reefed M-Topsail & Reefed foresail -  
 Latitude Bay CBP. 52.20 N  
 Long Bay AC 89-54 W

Thursday Commences with a strong Gale at WNW & a  
 April 16th very rough sea running steering EBP 7 knots under Close reefed M-Topsail  
 & Reefed Foreail Middle Do at 4 AM reb for  
 & Mizzen topsails at 10 AM strong Gails at  
 WNW same weather steering EBP  
 under close reefed M-Topsail & Reefed foresail  
 Latitude Bay AC 53-45 N  
 Longitude Bay AC 86-20 W



Monday. Commences with a strong gale at NW & thick  
17th rains weather with a rough sea in storm  
48 Do. E.B.P. under Close reefed M Topsail & Reef  
at 1 PM the gale increasing took in the  
M Topsail - at 2 PM the wind shifted to the West-  
ward - set close reefed Fore & M Topsails  
Middle part a severe gale at W.P.W. attended with  
squalls of hail & snow with a very heavy sea  
running - steering E.B.P. under Reefed Fore  
at 7 AM set the Foretop sail -

Latter part a moderate wind at West with  
a great swell from the Westward. steering E.B.P. 4 knots  
with all sail set.

Lattd Bay E.B.P. 54-45  
Long Bay A.C. 82-56

Tuesday Comm. with a moderate wind at NW & thick cloudy  
18th weather steering East 5 knots with F Topsail standing  
42 Do. sail set. - a great swell from the SW,  
at 12 midnight the wind hauled to the Westward,  
Latter part a strong gale at SW & clear weather ste-  
ring E.B.P. 7 knots under double Reef Fore & M  
Topsails -

Lattd Bay E.B.P. 55-40  
Long Bay Chro 82-56

Wednesday Comm. with a strong gale at SW & fine weather  
19th ing E.B.P. 7 knots under Double Reef Fore & M  
43 Do. Topsail - a rough sea running -

Middle part a Light wind at NNW with

Latter part Calm with a plenty of snow

Lattd Bay E.B.P. 56-30

Long Bay Chro 77-40

Thursday Commences with a moderate wind at NW attended  
20th with squalls of snow & rain steering East 4 knots  
44 Do. Middle part a fine breeze at W.P.W. & fine weather  
ENE - 6 knots with all sail set - Latter part much  
the same -

Lattd Bay E.B.P. 56-55

Long Bay Chro 73-45



Came with a fine breeze at North & fine pleasant weather steering ENE. 6 knots with all sail set. saw Finbacks & Porpoises Middle part much the same steering ENE. Latter part a moderate wind at NE & fine pleasant weather steering by the wind ENE. at 11 AM saw a sail off the Labrador Quarter steering to the Eastward

Latt By GB. 57-10 S

Long By Chio 69-38 W

Commences with a moderate wind at NE & clear pleasant weather steering Sharp By ENE 5 knots with all sail set; at 3 PM double reefed the foresail. at 7 PM hauled in creasing took in the fore & Mizzen topsails

Middle Do - at 6 AM set close reef Fore & Mizzen topsails. Latter part strong gails at NE & thick foggy weather with a rough sea in headed ENE under close reefed topsails. Latt By AC 58:21

Long By AC 68:09

Commences with a strong gail at NE & thick foggy weather steering by the wind ENE - under close reefed topsails & reefed foresail. a rough sea on. 2 PM took in the fore & Mizzen topsails.

at 6 PM wore ship to NNW Middle part a strong gail. at NE & thick foggy weather. at 3 AM Light Wind at North. Latter part Calm.

Latt By AC 58:28 S

Long By AC 68-10 W

Commences with a moderate wind NE & thick rainy weather steering ENE under single reef topsails. at 7 PM Reefed the foresail & at 10 AM Middle part strong gails at NE steering by the wind ENE. at 8 AM

at 10 AM saw a sail off the Labrador Quarter steering to the Eastward. at 11 AM saw a sail off the Labrador Quarter steering to the Eastward.

26 57-30

Long By AC 68-10 W



Tuesday Commences with a fine Breeze at PM and dark calm  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup> weather. with a smooth sea steering N E B N 5 knots  
49<sup>th</sup> B. with all sail set. Middle part a Light wind  
& dark cloudy weather steering N E B N 5 knots  
sail set. Latter part calm. with a smooth sea

Latitude By A.C. 55. 30

Longitude By A.C. 61 37

Wednesday Commences with a calm cloudy day. & cold frosty weather  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup> a prospect of a fair wind. Middle part -  
50<sup>th</sup> B. at Wind at PM. & cloudy steering N E B N 5 knots  
Latter part a fine Breeze at PM B N & cloudy  
steering N N E with all sail set - 5 1/2 knots.

Latitude By C.P. 55. 40

Longitude By A.C. 57. 40

Thursday Commences with a fine Breeze at PM B N. & cloudy  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup> with a smooth sea on steering N N E 5 1/2 knots  
51<sup>th</sup> B. all sail set. Middle part Wind with light  
of snow. Latter part a fine Breeze at PM B N & fine  
weather steering N E B N 5 1/2 knots with all sail set.

Latitude By C.P. 54. 00

Longitude By A.C. 58. 00

Friday Commences with a fine Breeze at PM B N & fine  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather steering N E B N 6 knots  
52<sup>th</sup> B. all sail set. employed making a  
Middle part a moderate Wind. at PM B N &  
with hail & snow. Latter part a fine Breeze  
with a smooth sea - steering N E B N. Latter

Longitude By C.P. 54. 37

Saturday Commences with a moderate Wind. at PM B N  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather steering N E B N 6 knots  
53<sup>th</sup> B. all sail set. Middle part a Moderate Wind  
& cloudy squally weather. Latter part a fine Breeze  
at PM & cloudy steering N E B N 6 knots  
Sept

Latitude By A.C. 51. 00

Longitude By A.C. 52. 00

Longitude By C.P. 51. 00



Commences with a strong wind at S.W. & fine  
cold pleasant weather steering N.E. by N. 7 knots  
Middle part a strong wind at W.N.W. & cloudy squally  
weather steering N. above 6 knots with all  
sails set. Latter part strong wind at  
W.N.W. & cloudy with a rough sea running steering  
N.E. by N. 7 knots with Lower & Topmast standing  
sails set.

Latitude By Bar 33.04  
Longitude By Chron 47-07 W

Commences with a strong wind at West & fine pleasant  
weather with a rough sea on steering N.E. by N.  
7 knots with all sail set. Middle part strong wind  
at W.N.W. & cloudy steering N.E. by N. 8 knots under  
single reef topsails. Latter part strong wind with  
light rain steering N.E. by N. 7 knots with Top  
mast standing sail set.

Latitude By Bar 48-00  
Longitude By Chron 43-47 W

Commences with a strong breeze at W.N.W. & thick in  
cloudy weather steering N.E. by N. 7 knots with all sail.  
Middle part a strong wind at S.E. & rainy  
steering N.N.E. under single reef topsails.  
Latter part strong gale at E.N.E. & thick rainy weather  
headed to the Northward under close reefed topsails  
& reefed courses.

Latitude By Bar 46-20 S  
Longitude By Chron 43-47 W

Commences with strong gale at N.E. & thick rainy weather.  
headed by the wind N.W. under close reefed topsails  
& reefed courses. a rough sea on. at 2 PM the wind  
shifted to the NW and ship to the NE. Middle part  
rainy weather with a rough sea on at 3 PM  
a strong breeze at N. Latter part a strong wind at  
N.E. and squally with rain steering N.E. 6 knots  
under close reefed topsails & reefed courses.

Latitude By Bar 44-30 S  
Longitude By Chron 42-45 W



Thursday Commenced with a strong Wind at P.M. attended with rain  
Oct 4th & rain with a rough sea running steering N.B.E. under  
58° Double reef topsails & Reef Foresail  
Middle part a strong Wind at P.E. & thick cloudy weather  
steering N.N.E. 6 knots under single reef topsails  
Latter part a fine Breeze at P.E. & cloudy steering N.N.E.  
6 knots with all drawing sail set. Latd G.B.P. 42-00  
Long By Chron 42-05

Friday Commenced with a fine Breeze at P.E. & fine weather with a  
Oct 5th high swell from the P.E. steering N.N.E. 5 knots with all  
59° sail set. Middle & Latter part a strong Wind at P.B.P.  
with squally cloudy weather with a rough sea on steer-  
ing N.N.E. 6 knots under double reef topsails  
Latd By G.B.P. 42-00  
Long By Chron 41-10

Saturday Commenced with a strong Wind at E.B.P. & thick rainy weather  
Oct 6th with a rough sea on steering By the Wind N.N.E. 5 knots  
60° under double reef topsails. Middle part calm rainy  
weather at 3 AM a fine Breeze at P.W. Latter part  
a strong Wind at P.W. & clear pleasant weather steer-  
ing N.E.B.W. 7 1/2 knots. Latitute By G.B.P. 38-00  
Longitude By Chron 41-00

Sunday Commenced with a fine Breeze at P.W. and clear pleasant  
Oct 7th weather with a rough sea running steering N.E.B.W.  
61° 7 knots at 7 PM hard squalls made & fore-  
sailing. Latter part a fine Breeze at P.W. & clear  
pleasant weather steering N.E.B.W. 5 knots with  
Latitute By G.B.P. 37-00  
Longitude By Chron 38-13

Monday Commenced with a Light Breeze at N.W. & fine pleasant  
Oct 8th weather with a smooth sea on steering N.E.B.W. 4 knots  
62° with all drawing sail set  
Middle & Latter part a fine Breeze at N.B.W. &  
fine weather steering By the Wind E.N.E.  
Latd By G.B.P. 35-00  
Long By Chron 36-00



The day commences with a fine breeze at NNE & runs  
 light & weather clearing at 10 AM. The wind  
 shifts to NNE & runs light & weather clearing at 10 AM.  
 Later part of the day the wind shifts to NNE & runs  
 light & weather clearing at 10 AM. The wind  
 shifts to NNE & runs light & weather clearing at 10 AM.  
 Latitude By Obs 35° 33'  
 Long By AC 35° 00' W

Commences with a strong gale at NNE & thick weather  
 at 10 AM. The wind shifts to NNE & runs light & weather  
 clearing at 10 AM. The wind shifts to NNE & runs  
 light & weather clearing at 10 AM. The wind shifts to  
 NNE & runs light & weather clearing at 10 AM.  
 Main by sails & keeps courses at 6 PM the wind  
 shifts to NNE with a very rough sea on. Washed away  
 in sea boards & head rails & fore castle gangway  
 lost at 10 PM more moderate light the top of N E  
 the ship a long way from the Southward sailing  
 at 10 PM with all sail set Latitude By Obs 34° 00'  
 Long By AC 33° 11' W

Commences with a moderate breeze at E & N  
 light weather clearing at 10 AM with all mowing sail  
 set & the ship employed repairing sails & E  
 the weather shifts to a fine breeze at E & N  
 the weather clearing at 10 AM. The wind shifts to  
 NNE & runs light & weather clearing at 10 AM.  
 Latitude By AC 32° 23'  
 Long By AC 31° 36' W

Commences with a light breeze at NE & thick weather  
 at 10 AM. The wind shifts to NNE & runs light & weather  
 clearing at 10 AM. The wind shifts to NNE & runs  
 light & weather clearing at 10 AM. The wind shifts to  
 NNE & runs light & weather clearing at 10 AM.  
 Latitude By Obs 31° 45'  
 Long By AC 31° 45' W

Commences with a light breeze at NE & thick weather  
 at 10 AM. The wind shifts to NNE & runs light & weather  
 clearing at 10 AM. The wind shifts to NNE & runs  
 light & weather clearing at 10 AM. The wind shifts to  
 NNE & runs light & weather clearing at 10 AM.  
 Latitude By Obs 31° 30'  
 Long By AC 31° 00' W



Sunday Commences with a light breeze at NW & cloudy weather  
at 10th steering by the Wind NE 3/4 E 3 knots with all sail set  
at 12th the 1st of the 2nd part of the voyage

Middle part calm Later part a light wind at  
and dark hazy weather. Steering NE 3/4 E 3 knots  
all drawing sail set Latitude 30° 39' 41"  
Longitude By acc 30 30 W

Monday  
Oct 15th Comm with a moderate Breeze at WBN & cloudy weather  
at 1st steering by the Wind NE 3/4 E 3 knots with all sail set. Middle & Latter  
part calm and variable from West to NW & fine  
weather at 10th got up the Mizzen top & mast  
Royal mast & yard Little Bay CB 28 58  
Longitude By Chw 30 30 W

Tuesday Commences with a light air at NW & cloudy weather  
at 1st steering by the Wind NE 3/4 E 3 knots with all sail set  
at 12th the 1st of the 2nd part of the voyage  
Middle part light wind & variable from N  
to the NW. Later part a light Breeze  
& hazy weather steering by the Wind NE 3/4 E 3 knots  
with all sail set Little Bay CB 28 40  
Longitude By Chw 30 30 W

Wednesday Commences with a Light Breeze at NW & cloudy weather  
at 1st steering by the Wind NE 3/4 E 3 knots with all sail set  
at 12th the 1st of the 2nd part of the voyage  
Middle & Latter part a moderate Breeze at NW  
& fine weather steering by the Wind NE 3/4 E 3 knots  
a Brig in sight off the Weathered  
steering to the NE Little Bay CB 27 30  
Longitude By Chw 30 30 W  
Longitude By Chw 27 43 W

Thursday Comm with a moderate Breeze at NW & cloudy weather  
Oct 18th steering by the Wind NE 3/4 E 3 knots with all sail set  
at 12th the 1st of the 2nd part of the voyage  
Middle & Latter part a moderate Breeze at NW  
with light squalls steering by the Wind NE 3/4 E 3 knots  
Little Bay CB 27 30  
Longitude By Chw 27 43 W



17th July  
 Common with a moderate Wind at NW & clear  
 with Light rain. at 10 AM sent our Boat on  
 board British One Males. of Yarmouth. Robertson  
 17th 17 days from Buenos Ayres bound for Malaga.  
 Middle part a Light Wind. at NNE tacked to the NW  
 at 8 AM tacked to the NE. Latter part a fine Breeze  
 at North steering By the Wind ENE. variously employ-  
 ed doing ships duty. Latitude By Obs 23. 02 S  
 Long By Obs 25. 54 W

18th July  
 Common with a Light air at North & fine pleasant.  
 at 2 PM we steamed by the Wind ENE 3/4 knots with all  
 sail set. employed fitting the ship & repairing  
 the sail at 6 PM tacked to the NW  
 Middle part a Light Breeze at North & cloudy  
 steering By the Wind WNW. Latter part a heavy  
 rain at NW with Light squalls of rain headed  
 at NW. employed weather the ship  
 Latitude By Obs 25. 32 S  
 Longitude By Obs 26. 25 W

19th July  
 Common with a Light Breeze at NW with Light  
 squalls of rain headed to the NNE.  
 Middle part much the same. at 9 AM spoke  
 British One Iberia of London. Kerton master.  
 sailed from Guayaquil 17th July bound to Callao  
 latter part Light Wind & variable attended  
 with rain.  
 Lat By alt 25 00 S  
 Long By alt 26 40 W

20th July  
 Common with a Light Wind & variable from  
 North to NE. attended with squalls of rain  
 in the forenoon with the above Breeze  
 at 1 PM & Latter part light Wind & variable  
 the from NE & headed to the Northward  
 Lat By alt 24 15 S  
 Long By alt 26 50 W



Tuesday Comes with a light air at NNE with  
Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> from weather to the NW

77 days Middle part a light wind & variable from  
the NW attended with squalls of rain  
a fine breeze at SSE. Latter part a  
breeze at NE & cloudy with light rain  
with 7 knots with all sail set at 10 AM  
Long Bay 21<sup>st</sup> 47-30

Wednesday Comes with a moderate breeze at SSE attended with  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup> rain steering North 5 knots with clouds to the  
78 days Sprinkling Lower & M J G studying sails set  
Middle part much the same steering with clouds  
Latter part a light wind & variable from  
cloudy steering North with all sail set  
Latitude 47-30-20  
Longitude 13-3-30

Thursday Comes with a light wind at SSE with clouds  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup> with squalls of rain steering North with all  
sailing sail set. Middle part a light air at  
NNE steering by the wind NW. Latter part  
the same steering is above with fine pleasant  
weather - employed getting rigging & so forth  
Longitude 13-3-30

Friday Comes with a light air at NNE & fine pleasant  
Oct 26<sup>th</sup> morning. By the wind NW employed getting  
rigging making spruce yard &c.  
Middle & latter part Light air at NNE & fine pleasant  
weather headed to the NW employed getting rigging & making  
Longitude 13-3-30

Saturday Comes with a light air at NNE & fine pleasant  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup> morning. By the wind NW employed getting  
rigging making spruce yard &c.  
Middle & latter part Light air at NNE & fine pleasant  
weather headed to the NW employed getting rigging & making  
Longitude 13-3-30



Commences with a light wind at E & fine  
at 12 noon weather clearing sharp by 4.00 at 2  
P.M. took to the ENE at 12 midnight took to the  
NW. Lat. 40. Lat. a light breeze at NW & clear fine  
saw weather clearing by the wind NW  
the ship arrived bearing P.M. Lat 60 miles

Lat. By P.M. 17-38

Longitude By Chron 28 52 W

Commences with a light wind at ENE & fine weather  
at 12 noon. By the wind NW & fine weather with a light breeze  
and in prospect of a fair day. (Middle & Lat. 50)  
middle wind at ENE steering to the N. N. W. wind  
and fine weather & sailing by the wind NW

Lat. By Chron 18.24

Long. By Chron 29.30

Long. By Chron 29.54

Commences with a light breeze at ENE & fine  
at 12 noon weather clearing by the wind NW  
of the English ship Charles. Butcher P. 3 miles from  
London for the purpose with sails  
Middle & Lat. 40 moderate wind at NE &  
fine pleasant weather steering by the wind NW  
saw two ships steering to the N. N. W.

Latitude By Chron 17-22

Longitude By Chron 30-10 W

During these 24 hours a light wind at NE  
at 12 noon fine pleasant weather steering by the  
wind NW employed sailing & sailing by the wind NW

Lat. By Chron 16.00

Long. By Chron 31-10

During these 24 hours a moderate wind from  
NE & E & fine pleasant weather heading  
to the N. N. W. with sails sailing out with  
sails sailing & sailing by the wind NW

By Chron 14.30

By Chron 32.00



Tuesday Commence these 24 hours a moderate Wind  
at ENE from pleasant weather steering by  
the Wind to the Northward - employing  
Rising &c Latitude Day 63, 11-53  
Long Day 120 56

Wednesday Commences with a moderate Wind at NE NW  
Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> clear pleasant weather steering by the Wind  
at NE NW. Middle & Latter part a Light Wind at NE  
& from pleasant weather steering to the Northward  
with all drawing sail set. Latitude Day 63, 11-53  
Long Day 120 56

Thursday Commences with a Light Breeze at ENE  
Oct 4<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather with a smooth sea on steering North  
& knots with all drawing sail set.  
Middle & Latter part much the same as above -  
Latitude Day 63, 11-53  
Long Day 120 56

Friday Commences with a Light Breeze at ENE & from  
Oct 5<sup>th</sup> pleasant weather steering by the Wind at NE NW  
with all drawing sail set at 2 PM saw  
a ship steering to the Westward,  
Middle part a moderate Wind at ENE  
at 2 PM kept the ship off NE  
saw the land - bearing from North to  
the ship to the Northward - at 10 PM 4  
PM Latter part a Light Wind at ENE  
the ship saw several Catamarans Latitude Day 63, 11-53  
Long Day 120 56

Saturday Commence with a Light Breeze at ENE steering  
Oct 6<sup>th</sup> ward with all sail set. Middle & Latter part  
much the same bearing towards Cape Engelen  
Latitude Day 63, 11-53  
Long Day 120 56

Sunday Commence with a moderate Wind at ENE  
Oct 7<sup>th</sup> bearing towards Cape Engelen  
at noon sail increased One Way this course  
Latitude Day 63, 11-53  
Long Day 120 56



Commences with a Light air at East -  
saw the City of Olyde Bearing NNE -  
Middle Part a Light air as above steering NNE  
for Pernambuco. The Light in sight at  
2 PM tacked to the NE: at 7 PM went on  
at Noon sent the Boat on Board to some  
Latter part Light Wind & pleasant  
lying off & in from 8 to 10 fathoms Water

Monday Commences with a Light trade at East &  
fine pleasant weather lying off & in  
near Pernambuco. At noon got off  
a Boat Load of Fruit & Beans

Tuesday Commences with a Light trade at East  
3 PM & cloudy - at 5 PM got on Board &  
went sail for North America -  
Latter part a Light Wind at East & fine  
weather - steering By the Wind NNE - about  
5 leagues from Land. Lat By 00° 4-38° S

Wednesday Commences with a Light Wind at ESE & fine weather  
the headed to the NE - at 3 PM tacked to the  
Southward. at 5 PM tacked to the NE again  
Middle & Latter part a moderate Wind at East  
& fine pleasant weather steering By the Wind  
NNE 4 knots - Lat By 03° 6-18° S  
Long By 34-34. 13 W

Thursday Commences with a Moderate Breeze at ESE  
& fine pleasant weather steering NE 5 knots  
with a light air at Middle & Latter part same  
the same steering NNE - 5 knots -  
Lat By 03° 4-5  
Long By 34 35-10



Tuesday Commenced with a moderate Breeze at  
10 AM & fine pleasant weather steering NWW  
with all sail set - employed painting  
spars -  
Latitude 33° 30' N  
Long Bay 113° 30' W

Wednesday Commenced with a moderate Breeze at  
10 AM & fine pleasant weather steering NWW  
with all sail set. Made & Left the  
steering NWW to Harbors - employed painting  
spars & repairing the Mainsail  
Latitude 33° 30' N  
Long Bay 113° 30' W

Thursday Commenced with a light Breeze at  
10 AM fine pleasant weather steering NWW  
with all drawing sail set  
Made & Left the  
fine pleasant weather steering NWW  
with all drawing sail set  
in a manner & various other things  
Latitude 33° 30' N  
Long Bay 113° 30' W

Friday Commenced with a fine Breeze at 10 AM  
steering NWW & fine pleasant weather  
with all drawing sail set  
employed painting the spars & repairing  
the ship  
Latitude 33° 30' N  
Long Bay 113° 30' W

Saturday Commenced with a light air at 10 AM  
steering NWW & fine pleasant weather  
with all drawing sail set  
Latitude 33° 30' N  
Long Bay 113° 30' W



... with a light ... N.E. ...  
... Middle part ...  
... part ...  
...  
... 10.4  
... 42.30

Come with a ... N.E. ...  
... the ...  
... part ...  
...  
... 6.18.1  
... 17.1

Come with a light ...  
...  
... Middle part ...  
... East ...  
... part ...  
...  
... 48.4

Come with a light ...  
...  
... Middle ...  
...  
...  
... 42.20

Come with a light ...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
... 30.30  
... 42.00

Come with a light ...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
... 30.30  
... 42.00



whether leaving the L. & N. E. R. R. with all  
and not employed. Making the Hold

Long Bay Chien 26-45

25th Sept. 1894. The morning of the 25th.

at 11 AM come very near running foul - One

24th By C.B. 151

Monday Comes with a fine trade at EVE & some weather

Middle & Latter part fine roads &  
steering as above. Lat By 23.12 16

Tuesday Corrd with before had a CASE & gone

Feb. 12, 1893

Nov 29<sup>th</sup> weather - cloudy - 100° - 60°

no above



Monday 20 June 1894  
New York

Adelle said at company's gathering  
"my dear mother" - "my dear mother"

... the same place as above.

25. 2, 33. 22. 31.

Page No. 2058, 2341

Commenced with a fine breeze at NNE  
and with light squalls of rain steering NNE  
with all double sail set.

the little Port above houses at NE corner.

rather steering as above. — The bark

a moderate Baerze at N.E.B.E. 1/2 mi.

... employed repairing the M. & G. road.

Lat by C.B.P.  $23^{\circ} 54' N$

Done By Vincent J. M.

... with a fine trade at N & E & S

1000 - 1000 - steering NW by N. at 1241

Sent the M<sup>rs</sup>. I said to say two Brides, starting

at 3 PM shifted the Cooks

from the fore-castle, a mile high

2. M. *indica* (L.) B. & S., Middle part

with wind favorable from N E to S E. - 8 fine

Clear weather. Light frost - Light Wind

at 11:45 A.M. pleasant weather 70-85

as indicated? Lat. Bay No. 24: 87N

Lat By Tol. 24: 01 N.

2. By No 51 - 3/12

From a certain point of view it is not so much

1870

2nd. *Phryganidia* *ant. 100*

By 4C 26' 00"

27 12 62 40







Came into a strong wind at ENE & clear  
weather with a strong sea on steering N.W.  
under close reefed topsails. Middle part  
a strong breeze at ENE & pleasant  
weather. All the boats were all sail set  
Latter part a strong breeze at E & strong  
weather. All the boats were all sail set  
and well running until 12 P.M. 32.05  
Long Bay 71.00.4

Came into a strong breeze at ENE & strong  
weather. All the boats were all sail set  
& strong breeze at ENE & strong weather.  
Middle part a strong wind at N.W. & clear  
with a thick rainy weather. Steering N.W.  
under close reef for & main topsails.

Latter Bay 63-20.4

Long Bay 63-71.00.4

Monday Came into a strong wind at N.W. &  
thick rainy weather steering N.W.  
under close reefed main topsails & foresail  
at 5 P.M. the wind shifted to the Westward  
middle part a light wind at N.W. & clear  
with a heavy sea on. Latter part calm & pleasant  
weather.

Latter Bay 63-35.14.4

Long Bay 63-71.07

Tuesday Came into a calm with a great swell from  
S.W. & W. embossed fitting the ship & C

Middle part a light air at N.E. & fine  
pleasant weather. Headed N.W.

Latter part a moderate wind at N.E. & clear  
steering N.W. with all sail set employed

During this time 3 Buoys & two ships were  
seen.

Latter Bay 63-36.00

Long Bay 63-71.30



Wednesday, Comm with a moderate Breeze at P.M. &  
 Dec 12<sup>th</sup> cloudy with rain. steering NNW & knots with  
 all sail set. at 2 P.M. squally took in the Light  
 sails. at 4 P.M. saw a Ship steering WNW. saw  
 porpoises & Catfish & a Shark.  
 at 8 P.M. strong Gails & squally rainy weather  
 took in the Fore & Mizzen topsails & close reef  
 the Main one & Reef the fore sail -  
 Middle part - a moderate Wind at P.M. &  
 cloudy steering NNW - at 10 P.M. saw a Sail  
 Latter part a strong Breeze at WNW & thick  
 cloudy weather steering NNW 6 knots -

Long Bay - a C

Latter Bay a C 37. 50

Thursday Comm with a strong Wind at WNW &  
 Dec 13<sup>th</sup> dark cloudy weather steering NNW 6 knots  
 under single reef topsails -  
 Middle part a moderate Wind at NNW  
 steering Sharp Bay NE - 4 knots at 6 A.M.  
 Wind NNE tack'd to the NW  
 Latter part Calm weather two saw in morning  
 at noon sound'd 50 fathoms Latter Bay C.B.P. 38 - 50  
 Water sand & shells - Long Bay L.C.B.P. 73 - 24 W  
 Long Bay Shw 72 - 49 W

Friday Comm with Calm Cloudy weather with a  
 Dec 14<sup>th</sup> smooth sea at 2 P.M. spoke Brig William  
 of Boston 5 days out Bound to Savannah. O.T.  
 Master Middle part Calm - at 6 A.M. a moderate  
 Wind - at P.M. steered NNE -  
 Latter part a Light Wind at P.M. & cloudy  
 steering NNE 2 knots with all drawings set  
 set, a Brig in sight - Latter Bay C.B.P. 37 - 08

Saturday Comm with a strong Wind & cloudy weather  
 Dec 15<sup>th</sup> steering NNE  
 Middle part at 10 A.M.  
 1832 cloudy steering NNE at 10 A.M.  
 Wind at P.M. Latter part a strong  
 Wind at P.M.

14  
 72 - 32 W



For value recd

Ship Montano of Nantucket at Mowee 1830.

Sunday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1830

This day Farall Raily & James Fagon  
had a fight on shore while employed getting off  
water,



174





